



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**National Highway
Traffic Safety
Administration**



DOT HS 811 355

August 2010

National Automotive Sampling System (NASS) General Estimates System (GES)

Analytical Users Manual 1988-2009

NASS GES Analytical User's Manual

1988 – 2009

U. S. Department of Transportation
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
National Center for Statistics and Analysis
Washington, D.C. 20590

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2009 GES/FARS Standardization	2
New in 2009 GES	3
Introduction	8
GES Operations	9
GES Sample Design.....	10
National Estimates.....	12
GES SAS Data Sets	13
GES Imputation	15
GES Variable List	17
GES Variable Definitions and Codes:.....	24
Accident Data Set	24
Event Data Set	64
Vehicle Data Set	69
Distract Data Set.....	142
Factor Data Set.....	143
Maneuver Data Set.....	144
Trafcon Data Set.....	145
Violatn Data Set.....	146
Vision Data Set	149
Person Data Set.....	150
Impair Data Set.....	179
Nmaction Data Set.....	180
Safetyeq Data Set.....	181
Biketraf Data Set.....	182
Parked Data Set.....	183
Parkevnt Data Set.....	209
Appendices:	
A. Make/Model Designation.....	212
B. V23 Accident Type Diagram	251
C. Summary Statistics	252
D. Statistical Methods	254



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**National Highway
Traffic Safety
Administration**

2009 FARS/NASS GES Standardization



DOT HS 811 356
July 2010

For over 30 years, the Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS) has been the most referenced source for U.S. fatal crash data. Since 1988, the National Automotive Sampling System General Estimates System (NASS GES) has been an essential source for non-fatal injury crash data. Both systems have used fairly similar sets of data elements (variables) to describe crashes, but the differences in the systems' coding details have required separate software, documentation, coding, and analysis.

In 2009, the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) took a big step toward the goal of unifying the FARS and NASS GES data definitions and coding, simplifying crash data entry and analysis while also reducing costs and errors. The Data Standardization Work Group, consisting of representatives from NHTSA, the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), was chartered in 2006. The mission of the work group was to improve the compatibility of FARS and NASS GES and to bring both systems into alignment with the Model Minimum Uniform Crash Criteria (MMUCC), the guideline now used by nearly all States in the development and revision of their crash report forms and databases. After a thorough review of the data elements and attributes (variable values) in FARS and NASS GES and comparison to the recommended MMUCC data elements and attributes, the first phase of identified standardization changes were implemented in 2009, involving 45 common data elements, to include:

- ✓ Hit and Run
- ✓ Rollover / Location of Rollover
- ✓ Vehicle Removal
- ✓ Cargo Body Type
- ✓ Driver Presence
- ✓ Violations Charged
- ✓ Speed-Related
- ✓ Driver Vision Obscured by
- ✓ Air Bag Deployed
- ✓ Alcohol Test / Drug Test
- ✓ Number of Occupants
- ✓ Work Zone

Two phases remain to complete the standardization. The next phase of standardization changes will be introduced in 2010 data collection, to include even more affected elements, and adoption of one coding manual for both systems. The final phase, scheduled to be implemented in 2011, will result in one data entry system for both FARS and NASS GES.

For more detailed information on MMUCC:

2008 MMUCC Guideline

New in 2009 NASS GES

There were many changes to the 2009 NASS GES, most of which are the result of NHTSA's efforts to standardize variables in NASS GES and FARS. Additions, deletions, and changes are listed below.

More detailed information on each variable can be found in the NASS GES Coding and Editing Manuals, which NHTSA publishes for each year of data collection. While the 2009 changes are addressed in this Analytical User's Manual, data users should compare the 2008 and 2009 Coding and Editing Manuals for a more thorough understanding. Manuals for 1995 to the present can be found at <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/cats/listpublications.aspx?Id=k&ShowBy=DocType>.

Three general changes to 2009 NASS GES are:

- Alcohol and drug related variables are now coded for all persons in a crash. Before 2009 they had been coded only for drivers and non-motorists. Affected variables are P11, P11A, P11B, P11C, P17, P17A, P17B and P17C. New in 2009 are P11B, P11C, P17B and P17C
- Cargo and hazardous materials variables are now coded for all vehicles. Before 2009 they had been coded only for buses and trucks over 4,500 kg GVWR. Affected variables are V33, V33A, V34, V35, V35A, V36, PV33, PV33A, PV34, PV35, PV35A and PV36. New in 2009 are V33A, V35A, PV33A and PV35A
- The definition of working vehicles changed. From 2005 to 2008 working vehicles were defined as transport devices being used as equipment which would be classified under ANSI D16.1-2007 as motor vehicles, if not being used as equipment. In 2009 the definition changed to include only vehicles involved in trafficway maintenance, construction, or utility activities. Also, vehicles performing private maintenance, construction, or utility activities were excluded. All of the 2009 parked/working vehicle variables are involved. PV01 through PV37 and PE01-PE03. The parked/working vehicle variables which are new in 2009 are PV07A, PV07B, PV30A, PV33A, PV35A.

Variables with Changes in Definition, Attributes, or SAS Codes:

Accident:

- A02 Hour of the Crash HOUR
- A03D Number of Parked/Working Vehicles Involved PVH_INVL
- A06 First Harmful Event EVENT1
- A19 Light Condition LGHT_CON (LGT_COND in 2009)
- A24 Pedestrian/Cyclist Crash Type PED_ACC
- A25 Work Zone WRK_ZONE

Event:

- E04 Vehicle Number-Other Vehicle, Non-Collision Category, or Object Contacted OBJCONT

Vehicle:

- D01 Driver Presence DR_PRES
- D02 Violations Charged VIOLATN
- D04 Driver's Vision Obscured By VIS_OBSC
- V07 Vehicle Identification Number VIN

V08 Special Use SPEC_USE
V09 Emergency Use EMCY_USE (EMER_USE in 2009)
V10B Number of Occupants / Persons NUMOCCS
V11 Travel Speed SPEED (TRAV_SP in 2009)
V13 Vehicle Trailing TRAILER (TOW_VEH in 2009)
V18 Extent of Damage VEH_SEV (DEFORMED in 2009)
V19 Vehicle Removal TOWED
V20 Most Harmful Event V_EVENT
V30 Rollover ROLLOVER
V33 Cargo Body Type CARG_TYP (CARGO_BT in 2009)
V34 Hazardous Materials Placard HAZ_MAT (HAZ_PLAC in 2009)
V35 4-Digit Hazardous Material Identification Number HAZM_NO (HAZ_ID in 2009)
V36 Release of Hazardous Material from the Cargo Compartment HAZ_MA_R
(HAZ_REL in 2009)

Person:

P03 Person Type PER_TYPE (PER_TYP in 2009)
P04 Seating Position SEAT_POS
P06 Ejection EJECT (EJECTION in 2009)
P07 Age AGE
P11 Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement PER_ALCH
P11A Alcohol Test Status ALCHTEST
P17 Police-Reported Drug Involvement PER_DRUG
P17A Drug Test Status DRUGTEST
P19 Non-Motorist Action ACTION
P20 Non-Motorist Safety Equipment Use SAF_EQMT
P21 Air Bag Deployed AIRBAG (AIR_BAG in 2009)

Parked:

PV02 Parked/Working Vehicle Type PTYPE
PV07 Parked/Working Vehicle Identification Number PVIN
PV08 Parked/Working Vehicle Special Use PSP_USE
PV09 Parked/Working Vehicle Emergency Use PEM_USE
PV10B Parked/Working Vehicle Number of Occupants PNUMOCCS
PV13 Parked/Working Vehicle Trailing PTRAILER
PV18 Parked/Working Extent of Damage PVEH_SEV
PV19 Parked/Working Vehicle Removal PTOWED
PV30 Parked/Working Vehicle Rollover PROLLOVR
PV33 Parked/Working Vehicle Cargo Body Type PCARGTYP
PV34 Parked/Working Vehicle Hazardous Materials Placard PHAZ_MAT
(PHAZPLAC in 2009)
PV35 Parked/Working Vehicle 4-Digit Hazardous Material Identification Number
PHAZM_NO (PHAZ_ID in 2009)
PV36 Parked/Working Vehicle Release of Hazardous Material from the Cargo
Compartment PHAZMA_R (PHAZ_REL in 2009)

Violatn:

M_D02 Violations Charged MVIOLATN

Vision:

M_D04 Driver's Vision Obscured By MVISOBSC

Nmaction:

M_P19 Non-Motorist Action MACTION

Safetyeq:

M_P20 Non-Motorist Safety Equipment Use MSAFEQMT

New Variables:**Vehicle:**

V30A Location of Rollover ROLINLOC

V33A Hazardous Materials Involvement HAZ_INV

V35A 1-Digit Hazardous Material Class Number HAZ_CNO

Person:

P11B Alcohol Test Type ALTSTYPE

P11C Alcohol Test Result ALTRSULT

P17B Drug Test Type DRTSTYPE

P17C Drug Test Result DRTRSULT

Parked:

PV30A Parked/Working Vehicle Location of Rollover PROLINLOC

PV33A Parked/Working Hazardous Materials Involvement PHAZ_INV

PV35A Parked/Working Vehicle 1-Digit Hazardous Material Class Number
PHAZ_CNO

Deleted Variables:**Accident:**

A05 Land Use LAND_USE

A27 EMS on Scene EMS

Vehicle:

V32 Number of Axles on Vehicle, Including Trailers AXLES

Parked:

PV32 Parked/Working Number of Axles, Including Trailers PAXLES

Other Changes in 2009 Coding and Editing Manual

The following variables have not had changes in meaning, attributes, or codes, but changes have been made in the 2009 Coding and Editing Manual such as revised "Remarks," diagrams and/or examples which may be of interest to the data user:

Accident:

A01 Date MONTH, WEEKDAY (DAY_WEEK in 2009), YEAR

A04 Number of Non-Motorists NON_INVL

A21 School Bus Related SCHL_BUS (SCH_BUS in 2009)

A16 Traffic Control Device TRAF_CON

Vehicle:

V02 Hit and Run HIT_RUN

V09 Emergency Use EMCY_USE (EMER_USE in 2009)

V14 Jackknife JACKNIFE

V16 Fire Occurrence FIRE (FIRE_EXP in 2009)

V26 Critical Event - Precrash 2 (Category) P_CRASH2

V_A16 Traffic Control Device-Vehicle VTRAFCON

Person:

P09 Injury Severity INJ_SEV

P19 Non-Motorist Action ACTION

Parked:

PV09 Parked/Working Vehicle Emergency Use PEM_USE

PV16 Parked/Working Vehicle Fire Occurrence PFIRE

Trafcon:

MV_A16 Traffic Control Device-Vehicle MTRAFCON

Biketraf:

MB_A16 Traffic Control Device-Cyclist BTRAFCON

Summary of the 2009 New SAS Names verses Old SAS Names

The following variables have changed SAS Names in 2009 and three of them changed their SAS values:

Locator Code	Old SAS Name	2009 New SAS Name	Variable Name
A01C	WEEKDAY	DAY_WEEK	Day of the Week
A10	REL_RWY	REL_ROAD	Relation to Roadway
A12	NUM_LAN	NO_LANES	Number of Travel Lanes
A13	ALIGN	ALIGNMNT	Roadway Alignment
A18	SPD_LIM	SP_LIMIT	Speed Limit
A19	LGHT_CON	LGT_COND	Light Condition
A21	SCHL_BUS	SCH_BUS	School Bus Related
V09	EMCY_USE	EMER_USE	Emergency Use
V11	SPEED	TRAV_SP	Travel Speed
V13	TRAILER	TOW_VEH	Vehicle Trailing
V16	FIRE	FIRE_EXP	Fire Occurrence
V18	VEH_SEV	DEFORMED	Extent of Damage
V30A	n/a (new in 2009)	V30A ROLINLOC	Location of Rollover
V33	CARG_TYP	CARGO_BT	Cargo Body Type
V33A	n/a (new in 2009)	HAZ_INV	Hazardous Materials Involvement (HM1)
V34	HAZ_MAT	HAZ_PLAC	Hazardous Materials Placarded (HM2)
V35	HAZM_NO	HAZ_ID	Hazardous Materials Placard Number (HM3)
V35A	n/a (new in 2009)	HAZ_CNO	1-Digit Hazardous Material Class Number (HM4)
V36	HAZ_MA_R	HAZ_REL	Release of HazMat from the cargo compartment (HM5)
P03	PER_TYPE	PER_TYP	Person Type
P06	EJECT	EJECTION	Ejection
P21	AIRBAG	AIR_BAG	Air Bag Deployed
PV33A	n/a (new in 2009)	PHAZ_INV	Parked/Working Vehicle Hazardous Materials Involvement (HM1)
PV34	PHAZ_MAT	PHAZPLAC	Parked/Working Vehicle Hazardous Materials Placarded (HM2)
PV35	PHAZM_NO	PHAZ_ID	Parked/Working Vehicle Hazardous Materials Placard Number (HM3)
PV35A	n/a (new in 2009)	PHAZ_CNO	Parked/Working Vehicle 1-Digit Hazardous Material Class Number (HM4)
PV36	PHAZMA_R	PHAZ_REL	Parked/Working Vehicle Release of HazMat from the cargo compartment (HM5)

The variables in RED are new to 2009 NASS GES.

The variables in BLUE those changed in SAS values.

Introduction

One of the primary objectives of the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) is to reduce the staggering human toll and property damage that motor vehicle traffic crashes impose on our society. Crashes each year result in thousands of lives lost, hundreds of thousands of injured victims, and billions of dollars in property damage. Accurate data are required to support the development, implementation, and assessment of highway safety programs aimed at reducing this toll. NHTSA uses data from many sources, including the National Automotive Sampling System (NASS) General Estimates System (GES) which began operation in 1988. Providing data about all types of crashes involving all types of vehicles, the GES is used to identify highway safety problem areas, provide a basis for regulatory and consumer information initiatives, and form the basis for cost and benefit analyses of highway safety initiatives.

The GES obtains its data from a nationally representative probability sample selected from the estimated 6 million police-reported crashes which occur annually. These crashes include those that result in a fatality or injury and those involving major property damage. Although various sources suggest that there are many more crashes that are not reported to the police, the majority of these unreported crashes involve only minor property damage and no significant personal injury. By restricting attention to police-reported crashes, the GES concentrates on those crashes of greatest concern to the highway safety community and the general public.

This multi-year analytical user's manual provides documentation on variables that are contained in the GES and other useful information that will enable the users to become familiar the data system. GES Coding and Editing Manuals provide more detailed definitions for each variable and attribute for a given year. Years 1995 to current are available at <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/cats/listpublications.aspx?Id=k&ShowBy=DocType>.

GES Operations

The GES is directed by the National Center for Statistics and Analysis, which is a component of Policy and Operations in NHTSA. The data are obtained by GES data collectors in 60 geographic sites across the United States. These data collectors make weekly, biweekly, or monthly visits to approximately 400 police agencies within the 60 sites. During the visit the data collectors compile a list all of qualifying crashes reported since their last visit and then select a sample of these crashes. The collectors send copies of the Police Crash Reports (PARs) for the selected crashes to a contractor for coding. Trained personnel interpret and code data directly from the PARs onto an electronic file. To protect individual privacy, no personal information such as names, addresses, specific crash location, etc., is coded.

During data coding, the data are checked for validity and consistency. After the data file is created, quality checks are performed on the data. When these are completed, the electronic data are made available to governments, researchers, motor vehicle manufacturers, insurance companies, and others. The GES data are also used to respond to requests from the international and national highway safety communities, state and local governments, the Congress, federal agencies, research organizations, industry, the media, and private citizens. Annual GES data files are available for 1988 through 2009.

GES Sample Design

The police crash reports (PARs) from which GES data are coded are a probability sample of police-reported crashes that occurred in the United States. Since each crash that occurred in the survey year had a chance of being selected, the design makes it possible to compute not only national estimates but also probable errors associated with the estimates.

The selection of the sample of PARs for the GES is accomplished in three stages. The first stage is a sample of geographic areas, called Primary Sampling Units (PSUs), from across the United States. A PSU is a central city, a county surrounding a central city, an entire county, or a group of contiguous counties. GES divides the U.S. into 1,195 of these PSUs. The PSUs are then grouped into categories according to the following geographic regions and types of PSUs:

- Geographic Region: Northeast, Midwest, South, and West
- Type: Large Central City, Large Suburban Area, and All others.

The second stage of the design is a sample of police jurisdictions within each PSU. In most PSUs the number of police jurisdictions is more than can reasonably be visited by a data collector, so in most PSUs the police jurisdictions are sampled based upon probability proportional to the number of crashes investigated in the police jurisdiction. That is, as the number of crashes investigated increases, the probability of selecting that jurisdiction increases. An average of seven police jurisdictions have been selected within each PSU.

The third and final stage is the selection of crashes within the sampled police jurisdictions. The first step in this process is for the GES data collector to compile a list of every crash that was reported in the police jurisdiction since their last visit. In some very large police jurisdictions the number of crashes is too large for each to be listed. In these jurisdictions the data collector selects a subsample of PARs, with those listed depending on the PAR number. These “listed” crashes are then grouped into 6 strata depending on the type of vehicle(s) involved, the severity of the injuries, and the tow status of the vehicle(s) involved. Within each of these 6 groups a systematic sample of crashes is selected, based on different sampling ratios.

From 2002 to the present, crashes have been grouped into six strata:

- Group 1L: NASS crashes where an occupant of a towed passenger vehicle is killed. This category also includes crashes where an occupant of a towed passenger vehicle received an incapacitating injury and is transported for treatment. If the crash involves two or more passenger vehicles, at least two passenger vehicles must be towed and at least one of the occupants of a towed passenger vehicle must receive an incapacitating injury and be transported for treatment. No medium or heavy trucks may be involved.
- Group 1M: NASS crashes not qualifying for Group 1L, but at least one occupant of a towed passenger vehicle is injured and transported for treatment. No medium or heavy trucks may be involved.
- Group 1N: NASS crashes not qualifying for Group 1L or Group 1M, but a passenger vehicle is towed. No medium or heavy trucks may be involved.
- Group 2: NASS crashes not qualifying for Group 1, involving at least one medium or heavy truck in which a vehicle was towed due to damage or at least one involved person had a police-reported injury of K, A, B, or C;

-
- Group 3: NASS crashes not qualifying for Group 1 or 2 in which none of the vehicles involved in the crash was a medium or heavy truck and at least one person involved in the crash had a police-reported injury of K, A, or B; and,
 - Group 4: NASS crashes not qualifying for Group 1, 2, or 3, No one in the crash can receive a K, A, or B injury.

From 1990 to 2001 there were four strata:

- Group 1: NASS crashes involving at least one passenger vehicle, i.e., a passenger car, sport utility vehicle, pickup truck or van) towed due to damage from the crash scene and no medium or heavy trucks are involved.
- Group 2: NASS crashes not qualifying for *Group 1* involving at least one medium or heavy truck in which a vehicle was towed due to damage or at least one involved person had a police-reported injury of K, A, B, or C.
- Group 3: NASS crashes not qualifying for *Group 1 or 2* in which none of the vehicles involved in the crash was a medium or heavy truck and at least one person involved in the crash had a police-reported injury of K, A, or B.
- Group 4: NASS crashes not qualifying for *Group 1, 2 or 3*. No one in the crash can receive a K, A, or B injury.

In 1988 and 1999 there were three strata:

- Group 1: NASS crashes involving at least one passenger vehicle, i.e., a passenger car, sport utility vehicle, pickup truck or van) towed due to damage from the crash scene.
- Group 2: NASS crashes not qualifying for Group 1 in which at least one person involved in the crash had a police reported injury K, A or B. No passenger vehicles involved in the crash were towed due to damage.
- Group 3: NASS not qualifying for Group 1 or 2. No one in the crash can receive a K, A or B injury.

In 2009, approximately 44,600 PARs were sampled and coded.

A thorough discussion of the sample design can be found in the ***National Accident Sampling System General Estimates System Technical Note***, DOT HS 807 796. The document is available at <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/Pubs/807796.PDF>.

National Estimates

Since the GES data are obtained from a probability sample of police-reported traffic crashes, national estimates can be made from these data. In order to calculate estimates of national crash characteristics, data from each PAR on the file must be weighted. The national weight has been added to the file for each PAR and is called "WEIGHT". Technically, this weight is the product of the inverse of the probabilities of selection at each of the three stages in the sampling process.

In 1995, the methodology for calculating the national weight in the GES was evaluated. Based on 1992 state data obtained through state agencies for each of the 1,195 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs), it was determined that the number of fatal and injury crashes increased throughout the 12 geographical and urbanization areas, and that the changes were large enough to warrant some modification in procedures. PSUs in the GES had not been reselected since the 1986 redesign because of the cost and time required to do so. To account for shifts in the distribution of crashes, the procedures used to stratify and select the PSUs in 1979 and 1986 were followed, without actually resampling the PSUs. Rather, the weights of the current PSUs were adjusted to reflect changes. The revised weights were phased into the 1993, 1994 and 1995 GES files. Therefore, estimates from the GES for 1993-95 were revised.

Because some of the changes were so dramatic, NHTSA decided to make adjustments to the PSU weights every three years. For more information on reweighting of the PSUs in the GES, refer to the research note, ***Reweighting of the Primary Sampling Units in the National Automotive Sampling System***, published September 1997. This document is available at <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/Pubs/97.845.pdf>.

The second round for making adjustments to the PSU weights was implemented in 1998. Some of the same procedures used in the first round also were used in the second round. Using 1995 state data obtained through state agencies, the number of fatal and injury crashes throughout the 12 regional and urbanization areas were evaluated. Overall, there was a decrease in the number of crashes. The PSU weights were revised to reflect the shift and the revised weights were phased into the 1996 and 1997 GES files. Therefore, estimates from the GES for 1996-98 were revised.

A weight variable is provided in the GES data files that produces the national estimates (see GES Variables and Definitions).

The national estimates produced from GES data may differ from the true values because they are based on a probability sample of crashes and not a census of all crashes. The size of these differences may vary depending on which sample of crashes was selected. The standard error of an estimate is a measure of the precision or reliability with which an estimate from this particular GES sample approximates the results of a census.

It is impractical to compute a standard error for each national estimate crash characteristic. Instead, generalized standard errors for estimates of totals, and the method used to produce them, are provided in Appendix D.

For more information on GES estimation and the reliability of these estimates, refer to the ***National Accident Sampling System General Estimates System Technical Note***, DOT HS 807 796, available at <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/cats/listpublications.aspx?Id=k&ShowBy=DocType>.

GES SAS Data Sets

GES data are made available to the public in Statistical Analysis System (SAS) data sets. Over the years changes have been made to the type of data collected and the way the data are presented in the SAS data sets. Some variables have been dropped and new ones added, coding of individual variables has changed, and new SAS data sets have been created. Coding changes and the years for which individual data items are available are shown in the “Variables and Definitions” section of this document. The GES Coding and Editing Manual contains a detailed description of each SAS variable including coding instructions and attribute definitions. The Coding Manual is published for each year of data collection. Years 1995 to current are available at <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/cats/listpublications.aspx?Id=k&ShowBy=DocType>

In this manual the word vehicle means in transport motor vehicle unless otherwise noted.

The SAS data sets and years of availability are:

- **Accident** - 1988-current: Information on crash characteristics and environmental conditions at the time of the crash. There is one record per crash.
- **Vehicle** - 1988-current: Information describing the vehicles and drivers involved in the crash. There is one record per vehicle.
- **Person** - 1988-current: Information describing all persons involved in the crash: drivers, passengers, pedestrians, pedalcyclists, and other non-motorists. It includes information such as age, sex, vehicle occupant restraint use, and injury severity. There is one record per person.
- **Event** - 2000-current: Information for each harmful event in a crash, including the vehicles or objects involved, the general area of vehicle damage, and the vehicle’s role in the event (striking or struck). There is one record per event. For each vehicle, the event number of its most harmful event is stored in the Vehicle data set. The analyst can get more information about this particular event from the Event data set.
- **Factor** - 2002-current: Information on vehicle-related factors that may have contributed to the cause of the crash, contains at least one record per vehicle. Each factor is coded on a separate record.
- **Violatn** - 2002-current: Information on violations that were charged to drivers, contains at least one record per vehicle. Each violation is coded on a separate record.
- **Vision** - 2002-current: Information on circumstances that may have obscured the driver’s vision, contains at least one record per vehicle. Each obstruction is coded on a separate record.

-
- **Maneuver** - 2002-current: Information on actions taken by the driver to avoid something or someone in the road, contains at least one record per vehicle. Each maneuver is coded on a separate record.
 - **Distract** - 2002-current: Information on driver distractions, contains at least one record per vehicle. Each distraction is coded on a separate record.
 - **Impair** - 2002-current: Information on physical impairments, for drivers and non-motorists, which may have contributed to the cause of the crash. There is one record per impairment, and there is at least one record for each driver and non-motorist.
 - **Nmaction** - 2002-current: Information on actions of non-motorists that may have contributed to the cause of the crash. There is one record per action, and there is at least one record for each non-motorist, except there are no records for occupants of motor vehicles not in transport.
 - **Safetyeq** - 2002-current: Information on safety equipment used by non-motorists. There is one record per equipment item, and there is at least one record for each non-motorist, except that there are no records for occupants of motor vehicles not in transport.
 - **Trafcon** - 2002-current: Information on traffic control devices for each vehicle in a crash. There is one record per traffic control device, and at least one record for every vehicle.
 - **Biketraf** - 2002-current: Information on traffic control devices for each cyclist. There is one record per traffic control device, and at least one record for every cyclist.
 - **Parked** - 2005-current: Information on parked and working vehicles that were involved in GES crashes. A parked vehicle is a motor vehicle which is stopped off the roadway, i.e., parked off the roadway. The definition of working vehicles has changed over the study years. From 2005 to 2008 working vehicles were defined as transport devices being used as equipment which would be classified under ANSI D16.1-1996 as motor vehicles, if not being used as equipment. In 2009 the definition changed to include only vehicles involved in trafficway maintenance, construction, or utility activities. Also, vehicles performing private maintenance, construction, or utility activities were excluded. Data users are strongly advised to consult the annual GES Coding and Editing Manuals for a detailed discussion. There is one record per parked/working vehicle.
 - **ParkEvnt** – 2005-current: Information on events in which parked/working vehicles are involved. The structure of this data set is similar to the Event data set, with one record per event, however there are several differences between Event and ParkEvnt. In Event, struck parked/working vehicles are not individually identified. Instead they are coded as parked vehicles or other vehicles not in or as non-fixed objects. In ParkEvnt each parked/working vehicle is identified by parked vehicle number, event number, and case number. Merging Event and ParkEvnt data sets by CASENUM and EVENTNUM produces a list of events in which parked/working vehicles were involved and identifies the specific vehicles involved (both in-transport and parked/working).

GES Imputation

GES data are obtained either directly from an item on the PAR or by interpreting the information provided in the PAR through reviewing the crash diagram, the Officer's written summary of the crash, or combinations of variables on the PAR. Because of this interpretation, and because the police officer may not have entered some item of information or provided complete information, data can be missing. Two different statistical procedures have been used on GES data to complete values for unknown data: univariate imputation and hot-deck imputation. A thorough discussion of the imputation procedures can be found in *Imputation in the NASS General Estimates System*, DOT HS 807 985. This document is available at <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/Pubs/807985.PDF>

The proportion of unknowns for a given variable varies from year to year. In some years the proportion is so low that it seems redundant to provide an imputed variable, however imputed variables are not removed for those years to avoid rounds of removing and then reinstating variables in the SAS data sets.

The univariate imputation procedure was developed in SAS to randomly assign values to the unknowns in the same proportion as the known values for that one variable. Since these imputed values are randomly assigned the analyst should use them only for univariate frequency distributions. The following is an example of univariate imputation using the variable *EJECTION*. The original distribution might be:

No	60
Yes	40
Unknown	<u>5</u>
Total	105

The SAS univariate imputation program would assign values to the five unknown values in the following proportions:

No	60/100
Yes	40/100

The new variable, *EJECT_I* would have these values:

No	63
Yes	<u>42</u>
Total	105

Hot-deck imputation differs from univariate imputation in that the unknown values for a variable are replaced based on information from correlated variables. For example, the hot-deck imputation program for *SEX* used the following correlated variables: *AGE, HOUR, DAY OF WEEK, VIOLATIONS CHARGED, PERSON TYPE, SEATING POSITION, DRUG & ALCOHOL INVOLVEMENT, and NUMBER OF OCCUPANTS & VEHICLES INVOLVED*. When *SEX* was unknown for a person record, the hot-deck program searches for another record that has a set

of variables similar to the unknown sex record. When that record is found, the *SEX* value is used for the unknown *SEX* record.

Hot-deck and univariate imputed variables can be identified by the *_H* or *_I* suffix in their SAS names. Hot-deck imputed *Body Type* is labeled *BDYTYP_H* and univariate imputed *EJECTION* is labeled *EJECT_I*. The imputed variables do not replace the originals; all original variables still exist on the data sets.

GES Variable List

There are 6 variables that are on each of the SAS data sets. They are:

GES Case Number (CASENUM): This variable is a unique number assigned to each crash. It appears on each of the data sets and is used to merge the data sets.

Primary Sampling Unit (PSU): There are 60 possible values ranging from 1 to 97. A PSU is either a large central city, a county surrounding a city, or a group of counties.

Police Jurisdiction (PJ): The number (range 1 through 120) of the police jurisdiction from which the PAR was originally sampled.

Region of the Country (REGION): Indicates the region of the country where the crash occurred. It is based on the primary sampling unit and is defined as follows:

1 = Northeast (PA, NJ, NY, NH, VT, RI, MA, ME, CT)

2 = Midwest (OH, IN, IL, MI, WI, MN, ND, SD, NE, IA, MO, KS)

3 = South (MD, DE, DC, WV, VA, KY, TN, NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, MS, LA, AR, OK, TX)

4 = West (MT, ID, WA, OR, CA, NV, NM, AZ, UT, CO, WY, AK, HI)

Case Stratum (STRATUM): The number of the category in which the PAR was originally listed in GES PAR Program or Stratification Record. From 1988-1999 there were 3 strata. From 1988 to 2001 there are 4 strata; starting in 2002 there are 6. See the section "GES Sample Design" for more information. SAS codes for Stratum are shown in the "Variable Definition and Codes – Accident Data Set" section.

GES Case Weight (WEIGHT): This is the variable used to produce national estimates from the data. See the section "National Estimates" for more information.

The "Variable Definitions and Codes" section of this report provides detailed information on the variables, including SAS formats. If the SAS variable has an associated format, the format name appears in brackets following the SAS variable name. Format names are given for the last three years. Format names for earlier years can be obtained from a SAS PROC CONTENTS for the year(s) of interest.

All variables are numeric except the following:

- VIN (V07) Character all GES years
- Parked/Working Vehicle VIN (PV07) Character all years
- Driver Zip Code (D08) Character since 2002, numeric all prior years
- Motor Carrier ID (V31) Character since 2002, numeric all prior years
- Parked/Working Vehicle Motor Carrier ID (PV31) Character all years

The following lists all SAS variables with their SAS data set locations.

ACCIDENT DATA SET

	<u>Variable Description</u>	<u>SAS Name</u>	<u>Page</u>
	Primary Sampling Unit Stratum	PSUSTRAT	24
A01	Month of the Crash	MONTH	24
A01B	Year of the Crash	YEAR	24
A01C	Day of the Week	WEEKDAY/DAY_WEEK	25
A02	Hour of the Crash	HOUR	26
A02A	Minute of the Crash	MINUTE	26
A03	Number of Vehicles Involved	VEH_INVL	27
A03A	Number of Vehicles Coded	VEH_COD	27
A03B	Number of Persons Involved	PER_INVL	28
A03C	Number of Persons Coded	PER_COD	28
A03D	Number of Parked/Working Vehicles	PVH_INVL	29
A04	Number of Non-Motorists Involved	NON_INVL	30
A04A	Number of Non-Motorists Coded	NON_COD	30
A05	Land Use	LAND_USE	31
A05A	Percentage Rural	RUR_URB	31
A06	First Harmful Event	EVENT1	32
A07	Manner of Collision	MAN_COL	34
A08	Interstate Highway	INT_HWY	35
A09	Relation to Junction	REL_JCT	36
A10	Relation to Roadway	REL_RWY/REL_ROAD	38
A11	Trafficway Flow	TRAF_WAY	39
A12	Number of Travel Lanes	NUM_LAN/NO_LANES	40
A13	Roadway Alignment	ALIGN/ALIGNMNT	41
A14	Roadway Profile	PROFILE	42
A15	Roadway Surface Condition	SUR_COND	43
A16	Traffic Control Device	TRAF_CON	44
A17	Traffic Device Functioning	DEV_FUNC	46
A18	Speed Limit	SPD_LIM/SP_LIMIT	47
A19	Light Condition	LGHT_CON/LGT_COND	48
A20	Atmospheric Condition	WEATHER	49
A21	School Bus Related	SCHL_BUS/SCH_BUS	50
A23	Stratum	STRATUM	51
A24	Pedestrian/Cyclist Crash Type	PED_ACC	53
A25	Work Zone	WRK_ZONE	56
A26	NHS Roadway Type	NHS_RWTP	57
A27	EMS On Scene	EMS	58
A90	Maximum Injury Severity in Crash	MAX_SEV	59
A91	Number Known Injured in Crash	NUM_INJ	60
A92	Alcohol Involved in Crash	ALCOHOL	61
A18H	Hot-deck Imputed Speed Limit	SPDLIM_H	47
A01CI	Imputed Day of the Week	WKDY_I	25
A02I	Imputed Hour of the Crash	HOUR_I	26
A02AI	Imputed Minute of the Crash	MINUTE_I	26
A06I	Imputed First Harmful Event	EVENT1_I	33
A07I	Imputed Manner of Collision	MANCOL_I	34
A09I	Imputed Relation to Junction	RELJCT_I	37
A13I	Imputed Roadway Alignment	ALIGN_I	41
A14I	Imputed Roadway Profile	PROFIL_I	42
A15I	Imputed Roadway Surface Condition	SURCON_I	43

A16I	Imputed Traffic Control Device	TRFCO_N_I	45
A19I	Imputed Light Condition	LGTCO_N_I	48
A20I	Imputed Atmospheric Condition	WEATHR_I	49
A90I	Imputed Maximum Injury Severity	MAXSEV_I	59
A91I	Imputed Number Known Injured In Crash	NO_INJ_I	60
A92I	Imputed Alcohol Involvement	ALCHL_I	63

EVENT DATA SET

	<u>Variable Description</u>	<u>SAS Name</u>	<u>Page</u>
E01	Crash Event Sequence Number	EVENTNUM	64
E02	Vehicle Number - This Vehicle	VEHNUM	64
E03	General Area of Damage - This Vehicle	GAD	65
E04	Vehicle Number (Other Vehicle) or Object Contacted	OBJCONT	66
E05	General Area of Damage - Other Vehicle	OBJGAD	67
E06	Vehicle Action	E_ACTION	68

VEHICLE DATA SET

	<u>Variable Description</u>	<u>SAS Name</u>	<u>Page</u>
V01	Vehicle Number	VEHNO	69
V02	Hit and Run	HIT_RUN	69
V03	Vehicle Make	MAKE	70
V04	Vehicle Model	MODEL	70
V05	Body Type	BODY_TYP	71
V06	Model Year	MODEL_YR	76
V07	Vehicle Identification Number	VIN	77
V08	Special Use	SPEC_USE	78
V09	Emergency Use	EMCY_USE/EMER_USE	79
V10	Number of Occupants Involved	OCC_INVL	80
V10A	Number of Occupants Coded	OCC_COD	80
V10B	Number of Occupants	NUMOCCS	81
V11	Travel Speed	SPEED/TRAV_SP	82
V12	Vehicle Defects	DEFECT	83
V12	Vehicle Contributing Factors	FACTOR	83
V13	Vehicle Trailing	TRAILER/TOW_VEH	84
V14	Jackknife	JACKNIFE	85
V15	Rollover	ROLLOVER	86
V16	Fire Occurrence	FIRE/FIRE_EXP	87
V17	Damage Area	DAM_AREA	88
V18	Damage Severity	VEH_SEV/DEFORMED	89
V19	Vehicle Removal	TOWED	90
V20	Most Harmful Event	V_EVENT	91
V20A	Most Harmful Event Number	MHENUM	93
V21	Vehicle Maneuver	MANEUVER	94
V21	Movement Prior to Critical Event	P_CRASH1	95
V22	Vehicle Role	VEH_ROLE	96
V23	Accident Type	ACC_TYPE	97
V24	Initial Point of Impact	IMPACT	100
V25	Damage Areas	DAM_AREA	101
V26	Critical Event	P_CRASH2	102

V27	Corrective Action Attempted	P_CRASH3	107
V28	Vehicle Control After Corrective Action	P_CRASH4	108
V28	Precrash Vehicle Control	PCRASH4	108
V29	Vehicle Path After Corrective Action	P_CRASH5	110
V29	Precrash Location	PCRASH5	110
V30	Rollover	ROLLOVER	111
V30A	Location of Rollover	ROLINLOC	112
V31	Carrier's Identification Number (numeric)	C_ID_NO	113
V31	Carrier's Identification Number (character)	CARIDNUM	113
V32	Number of Axles, Including Trailers	AXLES	114
V33	Cargo Body Type	CARG_TYP/CARGO_BT	115
V33A	Hazardous Materials Involvement	HAZ_INV	116
V34	Hazardous Materials Placard	HAZ_MAT/HAZ_PLAC	117
V35	Hazardous Materials Placard Number	HAZM_NO/HAZ_ID	118
V35A	1-Digit Hazardous Material Class Number	HAZ_CNO	119
V36	Hazardous Materials Release	HAZ_MA_R/HAZ_REL	120
V90	Maximum Injury Severity in Vehicle	MAX_VSEV	121
V91	Number Injured in Vehicle	NUM_INJV	122
V92	Driver Drinking in Vehicle	VEH_ALCH	123
D01	Driver Presence	DR_PRES	124
D02	Violations Charged	VIOLATN	125
D03	Driver Physical/Mental Impairment	DR_IMPMT	128
D04	Driver's Vision Obscured By	VIS_OBSC	129
D05	Driver's Action	DR_ACT	130
D06	Driver Maneuvered to Avoid	DRMAN_AV	131
D07	Driver Distracted By	DR_DSTRD	132
D08	Driver's Zip Code (numeric)	DR_ZIP_C	133
D08	Driver's Zip Code (character)	DZIPCODE	133
D09	Speed Related	SPEEDREL	134
V_A11	Trafficway Flow-Vehicle	VTRAFWAY	135
V_A12	Number of Lanes- Vehicle	VNUM_LAN	136
V_A13	Roadway Alignment – Vehicle	VALIGN	137
V_A14	Roadway Profile-Vehicle	VPROFILE	138
V_A15	Surface Condition-Vehicle	VSURCOND	139
V_A16	Traffic Control Device-Vehicle	VTRAFCON	140
V_A18	Speed Limit	VSPD_LIM	141
V05H	Hot-deck Imputed Body Type	BDYTYP_H	75
V17H	Hot-deck Imputed Damage Area	DAM_AR_H	88
V20H	Hot-deck Imputed Most Harmful Event	V_EVNT_H	92
V24H	Hot-deck Imputed Initial Point of Impact	IMPACT_H	100
V02I	Imputed Hit and Run	HITRUN_I	69
V06I	Imputed Model Year	MDLYR_I	76
V21I	Imputed Movement Prior to Critical Event	MANEUV_I	94
V22I	Imputed Vehicle Role	VROLE_I	96
V90I	Imputed Maximum Injury in Vehicle	MXVSEV_I	121
V91I	Imputed Number Injured in Vehicle	NUMINJ_I	122
V92I	Imputed Driver Drinking in Vehicle	V_ALCH_I	123
D02I	Imputed Violations Charged	VLTN_I	127

PERSON DATA SET

	<u>Variable Description</u>	<u>SAS Name</u>	<u>Page</u>
P01	Vehicle Number	VEHNO	150
P02	Person Number	PERNO	150
P03	Person Type	PER_TYPE/PER_TYP	151
P04	Seating Position	SEAT_POS	152
P05	Safety Equipment Used	SAF_EQMT	154
P06	Ejection	EJECT/EJECTION	155
P07	Age	AGE	156
P08	Sex	SEX	157
P9	Injury Severity	INJ_SEV	158
P10	Taken to Hospital or Treatment Facility	HOSPITAL	159
P11	Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement	PER_ALCH	160
P11A	Alcohol Test Status	ALCHTEST	161
P11B	Alcohol Test Type	ALTSTYPE	162
P11C	Alcohol Test Result	ALTRSULT	163
P12	Non-Motorist's Physical/Mental Condition	PHY_COND	164
P13	Non-Motorist's Location	LOCATN	165
P14	Non-Motorist's Action	ACTION	166
P15	Restraint System Use	REST_SYS	167
P16	Restraint Type	REST_TYP	168
P17	Police-Reported Drug Involvement	PER_DRUG	169
P17A	Drug Test Status	DRUGTEST	170
P17B	Drug Test Type	DRTSTYPE	171
P17C	Drug Test Result	DRTRSULT	172
P18	Person's Physical Impairment	IMPAIRMT	173
P19	Non-Motorist Action	ACTION	174
P20	Non-Motorist Safety Equipment Use	SAF_EQMT	175
P21	Air Bag Deployed	AIRBAG/AIR_BAG	176
P22	Non-Motorist Vehicle Striking Number	STR_VEH	177
P23	Parked/Working Vehicle Number	PVEHNO	178
P4H	Hot-deck Imputed Seating Position	SEAT_H	153
P7H	Hot-deck Imputed Age	AGE_H	156
P8H	Hot-deck Imputed Sex	SEX_H	157
P9H	Hot-deck Imputed Injury Severity	INJSEV_H	158
P11H	Hot-deck Imputed Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement	PERALC_H	160
P6I	Imputed Ejection	EJECT_I	155

DISTRACT DATA SET

	<u>Variable Description</u>	<u>SAS Name</u>	<u>Page</u>
M_D07	Driver Distracted By	MDRDSTRD	142

FACTOR DATA SET

	<u>Variable Description</u>	<u>SAS Name</u>	<u>Page</u>
M_V12	Vehicle Contributing Factors	MFACTOR	143

MANEUVER DATA SET

	<u>Variable Description</u>	<u>SAS Name</u>	<u>Page</u>
M_D06	Driver Maneuvered to Avoid	MDRMANAV	144

TRAFCON DATA SET

	<u>Variable Description</u>	<u>SAS Name</u>	<u>Page</u>
MV_A16	Traffic Control Device-Vehicle	MTRAFCON	145

VIOLATN DATA SET

	<u>Variable Description</u>	<u>SAS Name</u>	<u>Page</u>
M_D02	Violations Charged	MVIOLATN	146

VISION DATA SET

	<u>Variable Description</u>	<u>SAS Name</u>	<u>Page</u>
M_D04	Driver's Vision Obscured By	MVISOBSC	149

IMPAIR DATA SET

	<u>Variable Description</u>	<u>SAS Name</u>	<u>Page</u>
M_P18	Person's Physical Impairment	MIMPAIR	179

NMACTION DATA SET

	<u>Variable Description</u>	<u>SAS Name</u>	<u>Page</u>
M_P19	Non-Motorist Action	MACTION	180

SAFETYEQ DATA SET

	<u>Variable Description</u>	<u>SAS Name</u>	<u>Page</u>
M_P20	Non-Motorist Safety Equipment Use	MSAFEQMT	181

BIKETRAF DATA SET

	<u>Variable Description</u>	<u>SAS Name</u>	<u>Page</u>
MB_A16	Traffic Control Device-Cyclist	BTRAFCON	182

PARKED DATA SET

	<u>Variable Description</u>	<u>SAS Name</u>	<u>Page</u>
PV01	Parked/Working Vehicle Number	PVEHNO	183
PV02	Parked/Working Vehicle Type	PTYPE	184
PV03	Parked/Working Vehicle Make	PMAKE	185
PV04	Parked/Working Vehicle Model	PMODEL	185
PV05	Parked/Working Vehicle Body Type	PBODYTYP	186
PV06	Parked/Working Vehicle Model Year	PMODEL YR	188
PV07	Parked/Working Vehicle Identification Number	PVIN	189
PV08	Parked/Working Vehicle Special Use	PSP_USE	190
PV09	Parked/Working Vehicle Emergency Use	PEM_USE	191
PV10	Parked/Working Vehicle Number of Occupants Coded	POCCINVL	192
PV10B	Parked/Working Vehicle Number of Occupants	PNUMOCCS	192
PV13	Parked/Working Vehicle Trailing	PTRAILER	193
PV16	Parked/Working Vehicle Fire Occurrence	PFIRE	194
PV18	Parked/Working Vehicle Damage Severity	PVEH_SEV	195
PV19	Parked/Working Vehicle Removal	PTOWED	196
PV24	Parked/Working Vehicle Initial Point of Impact	PIMPACT	197
PV30	Parked/Working Vehicle Rollover	PROLLOVR	198
PV30A	Parked/Working Vehicle Location of Rollover	PROLINLOC	199
PV31	Parked/Working Vehicle Carrier's Identification Number	PCARIDNO	200
PV32	Parked/Working Vehicle Number of Axles, Including Trailers	PAXLES	201
PV33	Parked/Working Vehicle Cargo Body Type	PCARGTYP	202
PV33A	Parked/Working Hazardous Materials Involvement	PHAZ_INV	203
PV34	Parked/Working Vehicle Hazardous Materials Placard	PHAZ_MAT/PHAZPLAC	204
PV35	Parked/Working Vehicle Hazardous Materials Placard Number	PHAZM_NO/PHAZ_ID	205
PV35A	Parked/Working Vehicle 1-Digit Hazardous Material Class Number	PHAZ_CNO	206
PV36	Parked/Working Vehicle Hazardous Materials Release	PHAZMA_R/PHAZ_REL	207
PV37	Parked/Working Vehicle Vehicle Location	PREL_RWY	208

PARKEVNT DATA SET

	<u>Variable Description</u>	<u>SAS Name</u>	<u>Page</u>
PE01	Parked/Working Vehicle Number	PVEHNO	209
PE02	Parked/Working Vehicle Event Number	EVENTNUM	210
PE03	Parked/Working Vehicle Point of Impact	PGAD	211

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

The Accident Data Set

The Accident data set contains the variables CASENUM, PSU, STRATUM, REGION, WEIGHT, AND PJ, which are discussed “GES Variable List” section. It also contains:

Primary Sampling Unit Stratum

Definition: The PSUs are grouped into 14 strata to reflect the first stage of the sample selection. This variable is used in the SUDAAN statistical system for calculating the variances. See Appendix D for more information.

SAS Name: PSUSTRAT

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

1 to 14

A01 Month of the Crash

Definition: The month in which the crash occurred.

SAS Name: MONTH [A1Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

1 = January
2 = February
3 = March
4 = April
5 = May
6 = June
7 = July
8 = August
9 = September
10 = October
11 = November
12 = December

A01B Year of the Crash

Definition: The last two digits of the year in which the crash occurred. In 1999 year of the crash was changed to a four digit code.

SAS Name: YEAR

Attribute Codes

1988-1998 1999-Later

2 digit year 4 digit year

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A01C Day of Week

Definition: The day of the week in which the crash occurred. This variable is derived from the SAS Weekday function. The SAS Weekday function returns the day of the week from a date.

SAS Name:
WEEKDAY [A1CZ.] 1988-2008
DAY_WEEK 2009-Present

Attribute Codes 1988- Later

1 = Sunday
2 = Monday
3 = Tuesday
4 = Wednesday
5 = Thursday
6 = Friday
7 = Saturday
9 = Unknown

A01CI Univariate Imputed Day of Week

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as *Day of Week*, excluding value 9 for unknown day of week. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual)

SAS Name: WKDY_I [A1CZ.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A02 Hour of the Crash

Definition: The hour in which the crash occurred. Military time is used. Noon is coded as "12." From 1988-2008 midnight was coded as HOUR=24 and MINUTE=0. Starting in 2009 midnight is coded as HOUR=0 and MINUTE=0. For all years, hour is coded 0 for one minute after midnight to fifty-nine minutes after midnight.

SAS Name: HOUR [A2Z.]

Attribute Codes

1988-2008	2009-Later
0-24 = hour	0-23 = hour
99 = unknown	99 = unknown

A02I Univariate Imputed Hour of the Crash

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as *Hour of the Crash*, excluding value 99 for unknown hour. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: HOUR_I [A2Z.]

A02A Minute of the Crash

Definition: The minute in which the crash occurred. Possible values range from 00 to 59, with a value of 99 for unknown.

SAS Name: MINUTE [A2AZ.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

0-59 = minute
99 = unknown

A02AI Univariate Imputed Minute of the Crash

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as *Minute of the Crash*, excluding value 99 for unknown minutes. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section.)

SAS Name: MINUTE_I [A2AZ.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A03 Number of Vehicles Involved

Definition: The number of vehicles involved in the crash.

SAS Name: VEH_INVL

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

1 - 100 = number of vehicles

A03A Number of Vehicles Coded

Definition: This variable was derived by counting the number of vehicles listed in the Vehicle data set for a crash. This variable was discontinued in 1990.

SAS Name: VEH_COD

Attribute Codes 1988-1989

x = number of vehicles

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A03B Number of Persons Involved

Definition: The number of persons involved in the crash. The value 0 is coded when there are no persons involved in the crash. For example, if a parked vehicle slips into gear, rolls down a driveway and hits a vehicle parked on the street, the number of persons involved is 0. This variable was discontinued in 1990.

SAS Name: PER_INVL

Attribute Codes 1988-1989

0-98 = Number of persons
99 = Unknown

A03C Number of Persons Coded

Definition: This variable is derived from the number of records in the Person data set for the crash. A value 0 is coded when there are no persons coded in the crash. This number may be less than number of persons involved because some states report only the number of injured occupants, but no further information. This variable was discontinued in 1990.

SAS Name: PER_COD

Attribute Codes 1988-1989

x = number of persons

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A03D Number of Parked/Working Vehicles Involved

Definition: This variable is derived from the number of records in the Parked Vehicle data set for the crash. The Parked data set contains records for Parked and Working Vehicles.

From 2005 to 2008 working vehicles were defined as transport devices being used as equipment which would be classified under ANSI D16.1-1996 as motor vehicles, if not being used as equipment. In 2009 the definition changed to include only vehicles involved in trafficway maintenance, construction, or utility activities. Also, vehicles performing private maintenance, construction, or utility activities were excluded.

SAS Name: PVH_INVL

Attribute Codes 2005-Later

0 - 30 = number of parked/working vehicles in the crash

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A04 Number of Non-Motorists Involved

Definition: The number of non-motorists involved in the crash. A non-motorist is defined as a pedestrian, a cyclist, an occupant of a motor vehicle not in transport, a person riding a horse, an occupant of an animal drawn conveyance, person associated with non-motorist conveyance (e.g., baby carriage, skate board, wheelchair), or an other non-motorist (e.g., person outside a trafficway, person in a house).

SAS Name: NON_INVL

Attribute Codes 1988-1998

0 - 25 = number of non-motorists

Attribute Codes 1999-Later

0 - 98 = number of non-motorists

A04A Number of Non-Motorists Coded

Definition: This variable is derived by counting the number of records for non-motorists in the Person data set for the crash. A value 0 is coded when there were no non-motorists coded in the crash. This variable was discontinued in 1990.

SAS Name: NON_COD

Attribute Codes 1988-1989

x = number of non-motorists

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A05 Land Use

Definition: The population of the area associated with the police jurisdiction from which the accident report is selected. The variable was discontinued in 2009.

SAS Name: LAND_USE [A5Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-2008

- 1 = Within Area of Population 25,000-50,000
- 2 = Within Area of Population 50,000-100,000
- 3 = Within Area of Population 100,000+
- 8 = Other Area
- 9 = Unknown

A05A Percentage Rural

Definition: This variable was discontinued in 1997.

SAS Name: RUR_URB [A5AZ.]

1988-1996 Coding Attributes

- 0 = Rural
- 1 = 10 % of Area is Rural
- 2 = 20 % of Area is Rural
- 3 = 30 % of Area is Rural
- 4 = 40 % of Area is Rural
- 5 = 50 % of Area is Rural
- 6 = 60 % of Area is Rural
- 7 = 70 % of Area is Rural
- 8 = 80 % of Area is Rural
- 9 = 90 % of Area is Rural
- 10 = 100 % of Area is Rural

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A06 First Harmful Event

Definition: Indicates the first property damaging or injury producing event in the crash.

SAS Name: EVENT1 [A6NZ.]

Attribute Codes

1988- 1992 1991 1998	-	1999- 2009 2008 Later	-	
				<u>Noncollision</u>
1	1	1	1	Rollover/Overturn
2	2	2	2	Fire/Explosion
3	3	3	3	Immersion
4		4	4	Gas Inhalation
5	5	5	5	Jackknife
6	6	6	6	Noncollision Injury (Injured In Vehicle Or Fell From Vehicle)
	50	7	7	Pavement Surface Irregularity (Ruts, Potholes, Grates,etc.)
8	8	8	8	Other Noncollision
9	9	9	9	Noncollision-No Details
10	10	10	10	Thrown or Falling Object
				<u>Collision with Object Not Fixed</u>
21	21	21	21	Pedestrian
22	22	22	22	Cycle or Cyclist (Pedalcyclist or Pedalcycle)
23	23	23	23	Railway Train
24	24	24	24	Animal
25	25	25	25	Motor Vehicle in Transport
26	26	26	26	Parked Motor Vehicle (or Other M.V. Not in Transport)
27	27	27	27	Other Type Non-Motorist
				47 Vehicle Occupant
28	28	28	28	Other Object Not Fixed
29	29	29	29	Object Not Fixed-No Details
				<u>Collision with Fixed Object</u>
31	31	31	31	Ground
32	32	32	32	Building
33	33	33	33	Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion
34	34	34	34	Bridge Structure (Bridge Pier/Abutment/Parapet End/Rail)
35	35	35	35	Guardrail
36	36	36	36	Concrete Traffic Barrier or Other Longitudinal Barrier Type
37	37	37	37	Post, Pole or Support (Sign Post, Utility Post)
38	38	38	38	Culvert or Ditch
39	39	39	39	Curb
40	40	40	40	Embankment
41	41	41	41	Fence
42	42	42	42	Wall
43	43	43	43	Fire Hydrant
44	44	44	44	Shrubbery or Bush
45	45	45	45	Tree
46	46	46	46	Boulder
48	59	58	58	Other Fixed Object
49	59	59	59	Fixed Object, No Details
97				Other – No Details (*1988-1989 only)
99	99	99	99	Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A06I Univariate Imputed First Harmful Event

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition as *First Harmful Event*, excluding value 99 for unknown first harmful event. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: EVENT1_I [A6NZ.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A07 Manner of Collision

Definition: Indicates the orientation of the vehicles in a collision. If a non-collision, it is classified as such.

SAS Name: MAN_COL [A7N.]

Attribute Codes

1988 –1998 1999-Later

0	0	Not Collision with Motor Vehicle in Transport
1	1	Rear-End
2	2	Head-On
3	3	Rear-to-Rear
4	4	Angle
5	5	Sideswipe, same direction
6	6	Sideswipe, opposite direction
8		Other
9	9	Unknown

A07I Univariate Imputed Manner of Collision

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as *Manner of Collision*, excluding value "9" for unknown manner of collision. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: MANCOL_I [A7N.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A08 Interstate Highway

Definition: Indicates whether or not the crash occurred on an interstate highway. Interstate highway is a Federal Highway Administration classification.

SAS Name: INT_HWY [A8Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

0 = No

1 = Yes

9 = Unknown.

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A09 Relation to Junction

Definition: Indicates if the first harmful event is located within a junction or interchange area. If the first harmful event occurs off the roadway, the location classified is the point of departure. In 1992, this variable was modified into two categories: *Non-Interchange Area* and *Interchange Area*.

SAS Name: REL_JCT [A9N.]

Attribute Codes

1988-1991

0 = Non-Junction
 1 = Intersection
 2 = Intersection Related
 3 = Interchange Area
 4 = Driveway, Alley Access, Etc.
 5 = Entrance/Exit Ramp
 6 = Rail Grade Crossing
 8 = Other
 9 = Unknown

1992-1994 1995-1998 1999-Later

			<i>Non-interchange Area</i>
0	0	0	Non-Junction
1	1	1	Intersection
2	2	2	Intersection Related
3	3	3	Driveway, Alley Access, Etc.
4	4	4	Entrance/Exit Ramp
5	5	5	Rail Grade Crossing
	6	6	On A Bridge
		7	Crossover Related
8	8	8	Other, Non-interchange
9	9	9	Unknown, Non-interchange
			<i>Interchange Area</i>
10	10	10	Non-Junction
11	11	11	Intersection
12	12	12	Intersection Related
13	13	13	Driveway, Alley Access, Etc.
14	14	14	Entrance/Exit Ramp
	16	16	On A Bridge
		17	Crossover Related
18	18	18	Other Location in Interchange
19	19	19	Unknown, Interchange Area
99	99	99	Unknown if Interchange

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A09I Univariate Imputed Relation to Junction

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as *Relation to Junction*, excluding value 9, 19, 99 for unknown relation to junction. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: RELJCT_I [A9N.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A10 Relation to Roadway

Definition: Indicates the location of the first harmful event.

SAS Name:

REL_RWY [A10N.] 1988-2008

REL_ROAD 2009-present

Attribute Codes

1988-1998

1 = On Roadway
2 = On Shoulder or Parking Lane
3 = Off Roadway/Shoulder/Parking Lane
4 = On Median

8 = Other

9 = Unknown

1999-2001 2002-Later

1	1 On Roadway
2	2 On Shoulder
3	3 On Median
4	4 On Roadside
5	5 Outside Trafficway
6	6 Off Roadway-Location Unknown
7	7 In Parking Lane
8	8 Gore
	9 Continuous Left Turn Lane
10	10 Separator
99	99 Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A11 Trafficway Flow

Definition: Indicates whether or not the roadway was divided.

If the crash involves vehicles traveling on different trafficways (e.g., first harmful event occurred in an intersection), the trafficway coded is based on the roadway surface type and number of travel lanes of the trafficways involved and a determination of which vehicle contributed most the cause of the crash.

Starting in 2002 this information is also available for each vehicle in a crash. The variable VTRAFWAY is in the Vehicle data set

SAS Name: TRAF_WAY [A11Z.]

Attribute Codes

1988-2002 2003-Later

	0 = Not Physically Divided (Center 2-way Left Turn Lane)
1	1 = Not Physically Divided (Two Way Trafficway)
2	2 = Divided Highway (Median Strip, Barrier)
3	3 = One Way Trafficway
9	9 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A12 Number of Travel Lanes

Definition: Indicates the number of lanes of travel. If the roadway is a divided trafficway, the number of travel lanes counts only lanes in the direction of travel of the first harmful event. If the roadway is an undivided trafficway, the number of travel lanes are all the lanes regardless of their direction of travel.

If the crash involves vehicles traveling on different trafficways (e.g., first harmful event occurred in an intersection), the trafficway coded is based on the roadway surface type and number of travel lanes of the trafficways involved and a determination of which vehicle contributed most the cause of the crash.

Starting in 2002 this information is also available for each vehicle in a crash. The variable VNUM_LAN is in the Vehicle data set.

SAS Name:

NUM_LAN [A12Z.] 1988-2008

NO_LANES 2009-present

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

- 1 = One Lane
- 2 = Two Lanes
- 3 = Three Lanes
- 4 = Four Lanes
- 5 = Five Lanes
- 6 = Six Lanes
- 7 = Seven or More Lanes
- 9 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A13 Roadway Alignment

Definition: Horizontal alignment of roadway.

If the crash involves vehicles traveling on different trafficways (e.g., first harmful event occurred in an intersection), the trafficway coded is based on the roadway surface type and number of travel lanes of the trafficways involved and a determination of which vehicle contributed most the cause of the crash.

Starting in 2002 this information is also available for each vehicle in a crash. The variable VALIGN is in the Vehicle data set.

SAS Name:

ALIGN [A13Z.] 1988-2008

ALIGNMNT 2009-present

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

1 = Straight
2 = Curve
9 = Unknown

A13I Univariate Imputed Roadway Alignment

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as *Roadway Alignment*, excluding value "9" for unknown roadway alignment. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: ALIGN_I [A13Z.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A14 Roadway Profile

Definition: Vertical alignment of roadway.

If the crash involves vehicles traveling on different trafficways (e.g., first harmful event occurred in an intersection), the trafficway coded is based on the roadway surface type and number of travel lanes of the trafficways involved and a determination of which vehicle contributed most the cause of the crash.

Starting in 2002 this information is also available for each vehicle in a crash. The variable VPROFILE is in the Vehicle data set.

SAS Name: PROFILE [A14Z.]

Attribute Codes

1988-2001	2002-Later
1 = Level	1=Level
2 = Grade	2=Grade
3 = Hillcrest	3=Hillcrest
8 = Other	8=Sag
9 = Unknown	9=Unknown

A14I Univariate Imputed Roadway Profile

Definition: This imputed variable has the same as definition and element values as *Roadway Profile*, excluding value "9" for unknown roadway profile. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: PROFIL_I [A14Z.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A15 Roadway Surface Condition

Definition: Condition of road surface at the time of the crash.

If the crash involves vehicles traveling on different trafficways (e.g., first harmful event occurred in an intersection), the trafficway coded is based on the roadway surface type and number of travel lanes of the trafficways involved and a determination of which vehicle contributed most the cause of the crash.

Starting in 2002 this information is also available for each vehicle in a crash. The variable VSURCOND is in the Vehicle data set.

SAS Name: SUR_COND [A15Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

- 1 = Dry
- 2 = Wet
- 3 = Snow or Slush
- 4 = Ice
- 5 = Sand, Dirt, Oil
- 8 = Other
- 9 = Unknown

A15I Univariate Imputed Roadway Surface Condition

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as *Roadway Surface Condition*, excluding value "9" for unknown roadway surface condition. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: SURCON_I [A15Z.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A16 Traffic Control Device

Definition: Indicates whether or not a traffic control device was present for the crash and the type of traffic control device.

If the crash involves vehicles and cyclists subject to different traffic control devices, the device coded is based on the following priority:

- 51 - Officer, Crossing Guard, Flagman, etc
- The lowest numbered device shown below
- 0 - No traffic control device.

From 2002 onward this information is also available on the Vehicle data set (VTRAFCON), the Biketraf data set (BTRAFCON) and the Trafcon data set (MTRAFCON).

SAS Name: TRAF_CON [A16N.]

Attribute Codes:

1988-1989

0 = No Controls

Not at Railroad Grade Crossing

Traffic Signals:

- 1 = Traffic Control Signal (on colors) w/o Pedes. Signal
- 2 = Traffic Control Signal (on colors) w/ Pedes. Signal
- 3 = Traffic Control Signal (on colors) Pedes. Signal Not Known
- 4 = Flashing Traffic Control Signal or Flashing Beacon

- 8 = Other Traffic Signal
- 9 = Unknown Traffic Signal

Regulatory, School Zone or Warning Signs:

- 11 = Stop Sign
- 12 = Yield Sign
- 13 = School Zone Related Sign
- 14 = Warning Sign
- 18 = Other Sign
- 19 = Unknown Sign

Miscellaneous not at Railroad Crossing:

21 = Officer, Crossing Guard, Flagman, etc

At Railroad Grade Crossing:

- 31 = Active Devices (e.g. Gates, Flashing Lights, Traffic Signal)
- 32 = Passive Devices (Stop Sign, Cross Bucks)

Other:

- 97 = Traffic Control Present-No Details
- 98 = Other Traffic Control (whether or not at RR Grade Crossing)
- 99 = Unknown

1990-Later

0 = No Controls

Not at Railroad Grade Crossing

Trafficway Traffic Signals:

- 1 = Traffic Control Signal (on colors)

4 = Flashing Traffic Control Signal or Flashing Beacon

- 8 = Other Traffic Signal
- 9 = Unknown Traffic Signal

Regulatory, School Zone Signs:

- 21 = Stop Sign
- 22 = Yield Sign
- 23 = School Zone Related Sign

- 28 = Other Sign
- 29 = Unknown Sign

Warning Signs:

- 40 = Advisory Speed Sign
- 41 = Warning Sign For Road Conditions (Hill, Steep Grade, Etc.)
- 42 = Warning Sign For Road Construction
- 43 = Warning Sign For Environment/Traffic (Fog Ahead, Wind, Crash Ahead, Etc.)
- 49 = Unknown Type Warning

Miscellaneous, Not at Railroad Crossing:

51 = Officer, Crossing Guard, Flagman, etc

At Railroad Grade Crossing:

- 61 = Active Devices (e.g. Gates, Flashing Lights, Traffic Signal)
- 62 = Passive Devices (Stop Sign, Cross Bucks)

Other:

- 97 = Traffic Control Present-No Details
- 98 = Other Traffic Control (whether or not at RR Grade Crossing)
- 99 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A16I Univariate Imputed Traffic Control Device

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as *Traffic Control Device*, excluding "99" for unknown traffic control device. See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

1988 - Later

SAS Name: (TRFCON_I) [A16N.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A17 Traffic Device Functioning

Definition: Indicates whether or not the traffic control device was functioning. This variable was discontinued in 1990.

SAS Name: DEV_FUNC [A17Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-1989

0 = No Controls
1 = Device Not Functioning
2 = Device Functioning
9 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A18 Speed Limit

Definition: Posted speed limit in miles per hour.

If the crash involves vehicles traveling on different trafficways (e.g., first harmful event occurred in an intersection), the highest speed limit is coded.

Starting in 2002 this information is also available for each vehicle in a crash. The variable VSPD_LIM is in the Vehicle data set.

SAS Name:

SPD_LIM [A18Z.] 1988-2008

SP_LIMIT 2009-present

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

- 0 = No Statutory Limit (parking lot, alley, etc.)
- 5-75 = (Actual Speed Limit)
- 99 = Unknown

A18H Hot-deck Imputed Speed Limit

Definition: This imputed variable has the element values as *Speed Limit*, excluding value "99" for unknown speed limit. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: SPDLIM_H [A18Z.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A19 Light Condition

Definition: General light conditions at the time of the crash, including light from external roadway illumination fixtures.

SAS Name:

LGHT_CON [A19N.] 1988-2008

LGT_COND 2009-present

Attribute Codes

1988-1998	1999-2008	2009-Later	
1	1	1	Daylight
2	2		Dark
		2	Dark - Not Lighted
3	3	3	Dark - Lighted
4	4	4	Dawn
5	5	5	Dusk
		6	Dark – Unknown Lighting
6			Dawn or Dusk
		7	Other
9	9	9	Unknown

A19I Univariate Imputed Light Condition

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as *Light Condition*, excluding value "9" for unknown light condition. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: LGTCON_I [A19N.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A20 Atmospheric Conditions

Definition: General atmospheric conditions at the time of crash.

SAS Name: WEATHER [A20Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

1 = No Adverse Conditions

2 = Rain

3 = Sleet

4 = Snow

5 = Fog

6 = Rain and Fog

7 = Sleet and Fog

8 = Other (Smog, Smoke, Blowing Sand/Dust/Snow, Crosswind, Hail)

9 = Unknown

A20I Univariate Imputed Atmospheric Condition

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as *Atmospheric Conditions*, excluding value "9" for unknown atmospheric conditions. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: WEATHR_I [A20Z.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A21 School Bus-Related

Definition: Indicates if a school bus is related to the crash. The number of school bus related crashes may not equal the number of crashes with school buses involved. For example, if a vehicle goes around a stopped school bus and hits a pedestrian, the school bus usually will not be coded, but the crash is school bus related.

SAS Name:

SCHL_BUS [A21Z.] 1988-2008

SCH_BUS 2009-present

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

0 = No

1 = Yes

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A23 Stratum

Definition: The number of the category in which the PAR was originally listed in GES PAR Program or Stratification Record. See “GES Sample Design” for more information. This variable is on all GES SAS data sets.

SAS Name: STRATUM [A23Z.]

Attribute Codes

1988-1989

- 1 = Group 1: NASS crashes involving at least one passenger vehicle, i.e., a passenger car, sport utility vehicle, pickup truck or van) towed due to damage from the crash scene.
- 2 = Group 2: NASS crashes not qualifying for Group 1 in which at least one person involved in the crash had a police reported injury K, A or B. No passenger vehicles involved in the crash were towed due to damage.
- 3 = Group 3: NASS not qualifying for Group 1 or 2. No one in the crash can receive a K, A or B injury.

1990-2001

- 1 = Group 1: NASS crashes involving at least one passenger vehicle, i.e., a passenger car, sport utility vehicle, pickup truck or van) towed due to damage from the crash scene and no medium or heavy trucks are involved.
- 2 = Group 2: NASS crashes not qualifying for Group 1 involving at least one medium or heavy truck in which a vehicle was towed due to damage or at least one involved person had a police-reported injury of K, A, B, or C.
- 3 = Group 3: NASS crashes not qualifying for Group 1 or 2 in which none of the vehicles involved in the crash was a medium or heavy truck and at least one person involved in the crash had a police-reported injury of K, A, or B.
- 4 = Group 4: NASS crashes not qualifying for Group 1, 2 or 3 . No one in the crash can receive a K, A, or B injury.

2002-Later

- 1 = Group 1L: NASS crashes where an occupant of a towed passenger vehicle is killed. This category also includes crashes where an occupant of a towed passenger vehicle received an incapacitating injury and is transported for treatment. If the crash involves two or more passenger vehicles, at least two passenger vehicles must be towed and at least one of the occupants of a towed passenger vehicle must receive an incapacitating injury and be transported for treatment. No medium or heavy trucks may be involved
- 2 = Group 2: NASS crashes not qualifying for Group 1 involving at least one medium or heavy truck in which a vehicle was towed due to damage or at least one involved person had a police-reported injury of K, A, B, or C.
- 3 = Group 3: NASS crashes not qualifying for Group 1 or 2 in which none of the vehicles involved in the crash was a medium or heavy truck and at least one person involved in the crash had a police-reported injury of K, A, or B.

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

- 4 = Group 4: NASS crashes not qualifying for Group 1, 2 or 3 . No one in the crash can receive a K, A, or B injury.
- 5 = Group 1M: NASS crashes not qualifying for Group 1L, but at least one occupant of a towed passenger vehicle is injured and transported for treatment. No medium or heavy trucks may be involved.
- 6 = Group 1N: NASS crashes not qualifying for Group 1L or Group 1M, but a passenger vehicle is towed and no medium or heavy trucks are involved.

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A24 Pedestrian/Cyclist Crash Type

Definition: SAS codes 1 through 99 pertain to cyclist crashes and 110 through 920 pertain to pedestrian crashes. In 1989 4-digit codes were added pertaining to wheelchair crashes. Wheelchair codes are similar to those for pedestrians, with a 1 added as the first digit. For example a pedestrian involved with a commercial bus is coded 110 and a wheelchair occupant involved with a commercial bus is coded 1110.

If more than one qualifying non-motorist is involved, the variable is coded with respect to the first one involved. Within the selected non-motorist type (pedestrian or cyclist) coding is prioritized in the order listed below, if more than one crash type applies.

SAS Name: PED_ACC [A24Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later (*Exceptions indicated by “ * ”*)

0000 No pedestrian/cyclist involved
9999 First qualifying non-motorist is an unknown person type

Cyclist:

- 40 Play Vehicle (Big Wheel, Other Tricycle, or Bicyclist With Training Wheels)
- 11 Motorist Backing
- 29 Parking Lot, Other Open Area Or Location Such As Gas Station
- 97 Unknown Whether Parallel Or Crossing Approach Path
- Parallel Path 1: Motorist Turns or Merges into the Path of the Cyclist*
- 35 Drive out - on Street Parking
- 22 Motorist Left Turn in Front of Cyclist
- 23 Motorist Left Turn Facing Cyclist
- 24 Motorist Right Turn in Front of Cyclist
- 61 Motorist Changes Lanes into Cyclist (* Added in 2009)
- Parallel Path 2 Cyclist Turns or Merges into the Path of the Motorist*
- 3 Ride-out from Sidewalk
- 18 Cyclist Left Turn, in Front of Traffic
- 19 Cyclist Left Turn, Facing Traffic
- 21 Cyclist Right Turn, from Wrong Side of Street
- 62 Cyclist Changes Lanes into Motorist (* Added in 2009)
- Parallel Path 3 Operator Is on the Wrong Side of the Street*
- 30 Head-on, Counteractive Evasive Actions
- 28 Wrong Way Motorist
- 26 Wrong Way Cyclist
- Parallel Path 4 Motorist Is Overtaking the Cyclist*
- 13 Motorist Overtakes Undetected Cyclist
- 15 Motorist Overtaking, Counteractive Evasive Actions
- 16 Motorist Overtaking, Misjudges Passing Space
- 17 Motorist Overtaking Cyclist, Path Obstructed
- 39 Motorist Overtaking
- Parallel Path 5 Cyclist Is Overtaking a Motor Vehicle*
- 27 Cyclist Overtaking
- Parallel Path 6 Operator Loses Control and Inadvertently Swerves into the Path of the Other Vehicle*
- 14 Motorist Lost Control
- 20 Cyclist Lost Control

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

98 Parallel Path, Unknown Type

Crossing Path 1 Cyclist Does Not Clear Intersection Before Light Turns Green for Cross Traffic

- 6 Trapped
- 7 Multiple Threat

Crossing Path 2 Motorist Fails to Yield to the Cyclist

- 8 Drive Out, Driveway/Alley
- 12 Drive Through
- 9 Drive Out, Stop Sign
- 10 Right on Red
- 48 Drive Out, Intersection

Crossing Path 3 Cyclist Fails to Yield to the Motorist, Midblock

- 1 Ride Out, Residential Driveway
- 2 Ride Out, Commercial Driveway
- 4 Ride Out, Midblock
- 60 Ride Out – Unknown Driveway Type (* Added in 2009)

Crossing Path 4 Cyclist Fails to Yield to the Motorist at an Intersection

- 5 Ride Out, Stop Sign
- 49 Ride Out, Intersection
- 50 Ride Through (* added in 2009)

Crossing Path 5 Motorist Is Turning

- 33 Motorist Cuts Corner
- 34 Motorist Swings Wide

Crossing Path 6 Cyclist Is Turning

- 31 Cyclist Cuts Corner
- 32 Cyclist Swings Wide

Crossing Path 7 Crash Occurs at an Intersection

- 55 Controlled Intersection, Other
- 25 Uncontrolled Intersection, Other
- 90 Unknown if Controlled or Uncontrolled (* Added in 2009)

99 Crossing Path, Unknown Type

Pedestrian	Wheel Chair	
110	1110	Commercial Bus
120	1120	School Bus
130	1130	Ice Cream Vendor
140	1140	Mailbox Related
150	1150	Entering/Exiting
210	1210	Driverless Vehicle
220	1220	Backing Vehicle
230	1230	Hot Pursuit
310	1310	To/from Disabled Vehicle
320	1320	Disabled Vehicle Related
330	1330	Emergency Vehicle Related
410	1410	Working on Roadway
420	1420	Play Vehicle-Related
430	1430	Playing in Roadway
510	1510	Hitchhiking
520	1520	Expressway Crossing
531	1531	Walking/Running along Roadway with Traffic
532	1532	Walking/Running along Roadway against Traffic
539	1539	Walking/Running along Roadway Can't Specify
610	1610	Waiting to Cross At or Near Curb
620	1620	Pedestrian / Wheel Chair Not in Roadway

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

710	1710	Multiple Threat, Intersection
720	1720	Vehicle Turn/Merge - at Intersection
730	1730	Intersection Dash
740	1740	Trapped
750	1750	Pedestrian Walked /Wheel Chair Rolled into Vehicle, Intersection
760	1760	Intersection, Driver Violation
790	1790	Intersection-other
810	1810	Multiple Threat, Mid-block
821	1821	Mid-block Dart-out, First half
822	1822	Mid-block Dart-out, Second half
829	1829	Mid-block Dart-out, Can't specify
830	1830	Mid-block dash
840	1840	Pedestrian Walked / Wheel Chair Rolled into Vehicle, Mid-block
890	1890	Mid-block-other
910	1910	Other-weird
920	1920	Inadequate information

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A25 Work Zone

Definition: From 1995 to 2003 this variable indicated whether the first harmful event occurred in a construction area or work zone. From 2004 to 2008 it was expanded to identify first harmful events that were related to, but did not necessarily occur in, a construction or work zone. Starting in 2009 it describes a “work zone crash” which is defined as “a motor vehicle traffic crash in which the first harmful event occurs within the boundaries of a work zone or on an approach to or exit from a work zone, resulting from an activity, behavior, or control related to the movement of the traffic units through the work zone.”

SAS Name: WRK_ZONE [A25Z.]

Attribute Codes:

1995-2003

- 0 = No
- 1 = Yes, first harmful event in a construction or work zone

2004-2008

- 3 = No
- 4 = Yes, first harmful event in work or construction zone
- 5 = Yes, first harmful event related to, but not in, work or construction zone
- 6 = Yes, first harmful event is in or is related to a work or construction zone, but it is not known which
- 9 = Unknown

2009-Later

- 0 = None
- 1 = Construction
- 2 = Maintenance
- 3 = Utility
- 4 = Work zone, type unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A26 National Highway System (NHS) Roadway Type

Definition: This variable was added to indicate whether this roadway is designated as part of the National Highway System and the urban or rural character of the area through which the roadway travels. This variable was added to the accident data set in 1995 and removed in 1999.

SAS Name: NHS_RWTP [A26Z.]

Attribute Codes 1995-1998

00 = Not NHS Roadway

Urban

- 1 = Eisenhower Interstate (EIS)
- 2 = Congressional High Priority Route
- 3 = STRAHNET Route
- 4 = STRAHNET Major Connector
- 5 = Other NHS Route
- 9 = Unknown Urban Route

Rural

- 11 = Eisenhower Interstate (EIS)
- 12 = Congressional High Priority Route
- 13 = STRAHNET Route
- 14 = STRAHNET Major Connector
- 15 = Other NHS Route
- 19 = Unknown Urban Route

Urban or Rural

- 21 = Eisenhower Interstate (EIS)
- 22 = Congressional High Priority Route
- 23 = STRAHNET Route
- 24 = STRAHNET Major Connector
- 25 = Other NHS Route
- 98 = Unknown if Urban or Rural
- 99 = Unknown if NHS Route

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A27 EMS On Scene

Definition: Indicates whether an EMS vehicle was present at the scene of the crash. This variable was discontinued in 2009.

SAS Name: EMS [A27Z.]

Attribute Codes 2005-2008

0 = No
1 = Yes
6 = Not on PAR
7 = Not Coded
9 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A90 Maximum Injury Severity in Crash

Definition: Indicates the most severe injury of all persons involved in the crash, and is derived from the injury severity variable in the Person data set. The following order of severity has been used since 2001.

- 4-Fatal*
- 3- Incapacitating*
- 2-Non- incapacitating*
- 1-Possible Injury*
- 5-Injured, Unknown Severity*
- 0-No Injury*
- 6-Died Prior*
- 9-Unknown if Injured*
- 8-No Person Involved in the Crash*

From 1999 to 2000 the priority was different: Unknown if Injured had priority over No Injury.

SAS Name: MAX_SEV [A90Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

- 0 = No Injury
- 1 = Possible Injury
- 2 = Non-incapacitating
- 3 = Incapacitating
- 4 = Fatal
- 5 = Injured, Unknown Injury Severity
- 6 = Died Prior
- 8 = No Person Involved in the Crash
- 9 = Unknown if Injured

A90I Univariate Imputed Maximum Injury Severity in Crash

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as **Maximum Injury Severity in Crash**, excluding value "9" for unknown maximum injury severity. This variable was derived from **P09H**, the hot-deck imputed injury severity variable in the Person data set. (See **Understanding the GES Imputation Process** section of this manual.)

SAS Name: MAXSEV_I [A90Z.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A91 Number Known Injured in Crash

Definition: Derived by counting all the persons with an injury severity of (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 9) in a crash.

SAS Name: NUM_INJ [A91N.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

0 = No Person Injured/Property Damage Only Crash

x = Number of Known Injured

98 = No Person Involved in the Crash

99 = All Persons in Crash are Unknown If Injured.

A91I Imputed Number Known Injured in Crash

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as **Number Known Injured in Crash**, excluding values 98 and 99 for no person involved and unknown number injured, respectively. This variable was derived from **P09H**, the hot-deck imputed injury severity variable in the Person data set. (See **Understanding the GES Imputation Process** section of this manual.)

SAS Name: NO_INJ_I [A91N.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

A92 Alcohol Involved in Crash

Definition: This is a derived variable based on police-reported alcohol involvement from the Person data set. This variable indicates alcohol use for drivers, pedestrians, cyclists and other type of non-motorists (except occupants of motor vehicles not in transport) involved in the crash.

The police reported alcohol involvement is as follows:

SAS Name: PER ALCH [P11NZ.]

Attribute Codes

1988-1989	1990-1998	1999-2001	2002-2008	2009	Label
1		1	1	0	No (Alcohol Not Involved)
	0				Alcohol Not Involved or N/A
		0	0		Not Applicable
1	1	2	2	1	Yes (Alcohol Involved)
			6		Not on PAR
			7		Not Coded
	7				Alcohol and/or Drugs Involved
8	8	8		8	Not Reported
9	9	9	9	9	Unknown (Police-Reported)

The following order of alcohol involvement has been used since 1999.

We have Oracle data for GES cases starting with 1999.

From 1999 through 2001, the datasets were built from the Oracle cases using the 4 dataset format of previous years (ACCIDENT VEHICLE PERSON and VINVEH, with EVENT added for 2002). Alcohol Involvement was a calculated field based on all persons coded in the crash. Note that persons that had a role other than driver would have an Oracle POLICE_ALCOHOLID value of 26720 ('Not Applicable', SAS value '0').

The SAS value for the case was determined by:

1. Alcohol Involved
If "Police Reported Alcohol Involvement" is 'Yes' for any of the involved active participants (drivers or nonmotorists [except occupants of motor vehicles not in-transport]) in the crash then alcohol involvement in the crash should be "Yes".
2. No Alcohol Involved
If NOT #1 (YES) and "Police Reported Alcohol Involvement" is 'No' for any of the involved active participants in the crash, then alcohol involvement in the crash should be "No".
9. Unknown
If NOT #1 (YES) and NOT #2 (NO) and "Police Reported Alcohol Involvement" is 'Unknown' or 'Not Reported' for ANY of the involved active participants then alcohol involvement in the crash should be "Unknown".
8. No Person Coded
Default value if no active participants coded for this case.

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

From 2002 through 2008, the datasets were expanded to a 14 file format, but the translation remained the same, with 'Not Reported' being replaced by 'Not On PAR' and 'Not Coded' in 2002:

1. Alcohol Involved
If "Police Reported Alcohol Involvement" is 'Yes' for any of the involved active participants (drivers or nonmotorists [except occupants of motor vehicles not in-transport]) in the crash then alcohol involvement in the crash should be "Yes".
2. No Alcohol Involved
If NOT #1 (Alcohol Involved) and "Police Reported Alcohol Involvement" is 'No' for any of the involved active participants in the crash, then alcohol involvement in the crash should be "No".
9. Unknown
If NOT #1 (YES) and NOT #2 (NO) and "Police Reported Alcohol Involvement" is 'Unknown' or 'Not Reported' for ANY of the involved active participants then alcohol involvement in the crash should be "Unknown".
8. No Person Coded
Default value if no active participants coded for this case.

From 2009 and on, the priority is different, it will follow the logic below:

1. YES
If "Police Reported Alcohol Involvement" is 'Yes' for any of the involved active participants (drivers or nonmotorists [except occupants of motor vehicles not in-transport]) in the crash then alcohol involvement in the crash should be "Yes".
2. NO
If "Police Reported Alcohol Involvement" is 'No' for ALL of the involved active participants in the crash then alcohol involvement in the crash should be "No".
3. UNKNOWN
If NOT #1 (YES) and "Police Reported Alcohol Involvement" is 'Unknown' or 'Not Reported' for ANY of the involved active participants then alcohol involvement in the crash should be "Unknown".

Examples:

Case 1: V1 Driver, alcohol is no, V2 Driver, alcohol is unknown, one nonmotorist, alcohol is no, V3, with the situation that three unknown occupants with none coded the role of driver, alcohol for occ1 is yes, alcohol for occ2 is no, occ3 for alcohol is unknown. Alcohol involvement for the crash is 'Unknown'.

Case 2: V1 driver, alcohol is unknown, one nonmotorist, alcohol is no, Alcohol involvement for the crash is 'Unknown'.

Case 3: V1 driver, alcohol is no, one nonmotorist, alcohol is unknown, Alcohol involvement for the crash is 'Unknown'.

Variable Definitions and Codes – Accident Data Set

Note that for a single vehicle crash, if an in-transport vehicle is listed as having a driver present, but no occupant is coded with the role of driver, then A92, alcohol involved in crash, equals unknown code '9' unless all the occupants are coded 'no (alcohol not involved)' or all the occupants are coded 'yes (alcohol involved).' In the case where all occupants are coded 'no (alcohol not involved)' then A92, alcohol involved in crash, is 'no (alcohol not involved)'. In the case where all occupants are coded 'yes (alcohol involved)' then A92, alcohol involved in crash, is 'yes (alcohol involved)'. In the case where not all occupants are coded 'Yes' or 'No', then A92, alcohol involved in crash, equals 'Unknown', code '9'.

For the multi-vehicle crash or having nonmotorists involved in the crash, we will take the alcohol value for each vehicle in the case and each applicable nonmotorist and then takes the highest priority value among these values, as listed above.

SAS Name: ALCOHOL [A92Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

1 = Alcohol Involved

2 = No Alcohol Involved

8 = No Applicable Person Involved in the Crash (The crash involved only passengers of in-transport motor vehicles, occupants of motor vehicles not in transport or unknown occupant types who are in an in-transport motor vehicle where there is no driver present)

9 = Unknown

A92I Imputed Alcohol Involved in Crash

Definition: This variable has the same definition and element values as *Alcohol Involved in Crash*, excluding element value 9 for unknown alcohol involvement, which was imputed, and the attribute code 8, which was converted to attribute code 2. This imputed variable was derived from **P11H**, the hot-deck imputed police reported alcohol involvement in the Person data set. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: ALCHL_I [A92Z.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Event Data Set

The Event Data Set

The Event data set contains the variables CASENUM, PSU, STRATUM, REGION, WEIGHT, and PJ. CASENUM may be used to merge with crashes in the Accident data set. It also contains:

E01 Crash Event Sequence Number

Definition: Number assigned to each harmful event in a crash, in chronological order.

SAS Name: EVENTNUM

Attribute Codes 2000-Later

x = Event Number

E02 Vehicle Number-This vehicle

Definition: Number assigned to an in transport motor vehicle involved in the event. This variable is the same as VEHNO in the Vehicle data set.

SAS Name: VEHNUM

Attribute Codes 2000-Later

x = Vehicle Number

Variable Definitions and Codes – Event Data Set

E03 General Area of Damage-This vehicle

Definition: Indicates the impact point that produced property damage or personal injury for this transport motor vehicle involved in the event.

SAS Name: GAD [E3Z.]

Attribute Codes

2000- 2006	2007- Later	
0	0	Non-Collision
1	1	Front
2	2	Right Side
3	3	Left Side
4	4	Back
5	5	Top
6	6	Undercarriage
11	11	Front Right Corner
12	12	Front Left Corner
13	13	Back Right Corner
14	14	Back Left Corner
	15	Object Set in Motion
99	99	Point of Impact Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Event Data Set

E04 Vehicle Number-Other Vehicle or Object Contacted

Definition: vehicle number of the other vehicle, or the object hit, or the type of non-collision involved in the event.

SAS Name: OBJCONT [E4Z.]

Attribute Codes 2000-Later (*Exceptions indicated by “ * ”*)

Collision with Motor Vehicle in Transport:
1-100 Vehicle Number of Other Vehicle

Noncollision

- 101 Rollover/Overturn
- 102 Fire/Explosion
- 103 Immersion
- 104 Gas Inhalation
- 105 Jackknife
- 106 Noncollision Injury (Injured in Vehicle, or Fell From Veh.)
- 107 Pavement Surface Irregularity (Ruts, Potholes, Grates,etc.)
- 108 Other Noncollision
- 109 Noncollision-No Details
- 110 Thrown or Falling Object

Collision with Object Not Fixed

- 121 Pedestrian
- 122 Cycle or Cyclist (Pedalcyclist or Pedalcycle)
- 123 Railway Train
- 124 Animal
- 126 Parked Motor Vehicle (or Other M.V. Not in Transport)
- 127 Other Type Non-Motorist
- 128 Other Object Not Fixed
- 147 Vehicle Occupant (**added in 2009*)
- 129 Object Not Fixed-No Details

Collision with Fixed Object

- 131 Ground
- 132 Building
- 133 Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion
- 134 Bridge Structure (Bridge Pier/Abutment/Parapet End/Rail)
- 135 Guardrail
- 136 Concrete Traffic Barrier or Other Longitudinal Barrier Type
- 137 Post, Pole or Support (Sign Post, Utility Post)
- 138 Culvert or Ditch
- 139 Curb
- 140 Embankment
- 141 Fence
- 142 Wall
- 143 Fire Hydrant
- 144 Shrubbery or Bush
- 145 Tree
- 146 Boulder
- 158 Other Fixed Object
- 159 Fixed Object-No Details

Unknown

- 999 Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Event Data Set

E05 General Area of Damage-Other Vehicle

Definition: Indicates the impact point for the other in transport motor vehicle involved in the harmful event.

SAS Name: OBJGAD [E5Z.]

Attribute Codes

2000	2001-Later
1	1 = Front
2	2 = Right Side
3	3 = Left Side
4	4 = Back
5	5 = Top
6	6 = Undercarriage
11	11 = Front Right Corner
12	12 = Front Left Corner
13	13 = Back Right Corner
14	14 = Back Left Corner
	98 = Not a Motor Vehicle in Transport
99	99 = Point of Impact Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Event Data Set

E06 Vehicle's Action

Definition: Describes the action for the event for the vehicle identified by VEHNUM.

SAS Name: E_ACTION [E6Z.]

Attribute Codes

2002-Later

- 1 = Non-Collision
- 2 = Collision With Object Not Fixed
- 3 = Collision With Fixed Object
- 4 = Strike Another In-Transport Motor Vehicle
- 5 = Struck By An In-Transport Motor Vehicle

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

The Vehicle Data Set

The Vehicle data set contains the variables CASENUM, PSU, STRATUM, REGION, WEIGHT, PJ, and VEHNO. It also contains:

V02 Hit and Run

Definition: Hit and run is coded when a motor vehicle in-transport, or its driver, departs from the scene; vehicles not in transport are excluded. It does not matter whether the hit-and-run vehicle was striking or struck.

SAS Name: HIT_RUN [V2Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

0 = No, Did Not Leave Scene

1 = Yes, Driver or Car and Driver Left Scene

9 = Unknown

V02I Univariate Imputed Hit and Run

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as *Hit and Run*, excluding value "9" for unknown hit and run. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: HITRUN_I [V2Z.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V03 Vehicle Make

Definition: A numerical code indicating the make of each motor vehicle in transport.

SAS Name: MAKE [V3Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

See Appendix A for make and model codes.

V04 Vehicle Model

Definition: A numerical code indicating the model of each motor vehicle in transport

SAS Name: MODEL

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

See Appendix A for make and model codes.

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V05 Body Type

Changes to this variable were made in:

1990: Attribute codes 11 and 12 were modified, attribute codes 13 *Limousine* and 22 *Step Van or Walk-in Van* were added, and attribute codes 33, 34, and 47 were deleted.

1992: Attribute codes 11, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 30, 31, 60, and 65 were modified. Attribute codes 15, 16, 17, 19, 23, 33, 45, and 64 were added. Some of the existing attribute coding changed.

1993: Attribute codes 24 and 25 were added. Prior to 1993 GVWR was measured in kilograms; in 1993 it changed to pounds.

1999: Attribute 17 was added.

The attribute coding for various years follows.

SAS Name: BODY_TYP [V5N.]

Attribute Codes 1988-1989

Automobiles

- 01 = Convertible (excludes sun-roof, t-bar)
- 02 = 2-door sedan, hardtop, coupe
- 03 = 3-door/2-door hatchback
- 04 = 4-door sedan, hardtop
- 05 = 5-door/4-door hatchback
- 06 = Station wagon (excluding van and truck based)
- 07 = Hatchback, number of doors unknown
- 08 = Other automobile type
- 09 = Unknown automobile type

Automobile Derivatives

- 10 = Auto based pickup (included El Camino, Caballero, Ranchero, and Brat)
- 11 = Auto based panel (Cargo Station Wagon, auto-based ambulance/hearse)
- 12 = Large limousine (More than four side doors or stretched chassis)

Utility Vehicles

- 14 = Utility-(includes Jeep CJ-2-CJ7, Renegade, Landrover, Bronco, Landcruiser, Thing, Blazer, Bronco II, Jimmy, Ramcharger, Cherokee, Trailduster, Scout)

Van-Based Light Trucks ($\leq 10,000$ lbs GVWR)

- 20 = Minivan (Astro, Caravan, Plymouth Vista, Aerostar, Safari, Voyager, Dodge Vista, Toyota Cargo Van, Toyota Van, Vanagon, VW Bus, Kombi)
- 21 = Standard Van (Sportvan, Chevy Van, Club Wagon, Ford Econoline, Ram Van, Mini Ram Van, Chateau, Ram Wagon, Vandura, Rally Voyager, Beauville, Sportsman)
- 28 = Other Van Type
- 29 = Unknown Van type

Light Conventional Trucks (Pickup style cab, $\leq 10,000$ lbs GVWR)

- 30 = Compact Pickup (< 4,500 lbs GVWR, S-10, LUV, Ram 50, Rampage, Courier, Ranger, S-5, Pup, Mazda Pickup, Mitsubishi Truck, Nissan Pickup, Arrow Pickup, Scamp, Toyota Pickup, VW Pickup)
- 31 = Standard Pickup (4,500 to 10,000 lbs GVWR, C10-C30, K10-K30, T10, D100-D300, W150, F100-F350, Comanche, J10, J20)
- 32 = Pickup with slide-in camper
- 33 = Truck based station wagon (4-door; includes Suburban, Travelall, Wagoneer)

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

34 = Light truck based suburban limousine
39 = Unknown (pickup style) light conventional truck

Other Light Trucks (< 10,000 lbs GVWR)

40 = Cab chassis based (included rescue vehicle, light stake, dump, and tow truck)
41 = Truck based panel
42 = Light truck based motor home (chassis mounted)
47 = Other light conventional truck type (not a pickup)
48 = Unknown other light truck type (utility, van, pickup, or other light truck)
49 = Unknown light vehicle type (automobile, van, or light truck)

Buses (excludes van based)

50 = School bus type (designed to carry students, not cross country or transit)
58 = Other bus (e.g., transit, intercity, bus based motor home)
59 = Unknown bus type

Medium/Heavy Trucks (>10,000 lbs GVWR)

60 = Single unit straight truck
63 = Medium/heavy truck based motor home
65 = Truck-tractor (cab only, or with any number of trailing units; any WEIGHT)
68 = Unknown medium/heavy truck type
69 = Unknown truck type (light/medium/heavy)

Motored Cycles (Does not include all terrain vehicles/cycles)

70 = Motorcycle
71 = Moped (motorized bicycle)
72 = Three wheeled motorcycle or moped
78 = Other motored cycle type (minibike, motor scooter)
79 = Unknown motored cycle type

Other Vehicles

80 = ATV (all terrain vehicle including dune/swamp buggy) and ATC (all terrain cycle)
81 = Snowmobile
82 = Farm equipment other than trucks
83 = Construction equipment other than trucks (includes graders)
88 = Other type vehicle (includes go-cart, fork lift, city street sweeper)
89 = Unknown other vehicle
99 = Unknown body type

Attribute Codes 1990-1991

Automobiles

01 = Convertible (excludes sun-roof, t-bar)
02 = 2-door sedan, hardtop, coupe
03 = 3-door/2-door hatchback
04 = 4-door sedan, hardtop
05 = 5-door/4-door hatchback
06 = Station wagon (excluding van and truck based)
07 = Hatchback, number of doors unknown
08 = Other automobile type
09 = Unknown automobile type

Automobile Derivatives

10 = Auto based pickup (included El Camino, Caballero, Ranchero, and Brat)
11 = Ambulance
12 = Hearse
13 = Limousine

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

Utility Vehicles

14 = Utility-(includes Jeep CJ-2-CJ7, Renegade, Landrover, Bronco, Landcruiser, Thing, Blazer, Bronco II, Jimmy, Ramcharger, Cherokee, Trailduster, Scout)

Van-Based Light Trucks ($\leq 10,000$ lbs GVWR)

20 = Minivan (Astro, Caravan, Plymouth Vista, Aerostar, Safari, Voyager, Dodge Vista, Toyota Cargo Van, Toyota Van, Vanagon, VW Bus, Kombi)

21 = Large Van (Sportvan, Chevy Van, Club Wagon, Ford Econoline, Ram Van, Chateau, Ram Wagon, Vandura, Rally Voyager, Beauville, Sportsman)

22 = Step Van or Walk-in Van ($< 10,000$ lbs GVWR)

28 = Other Van Type

29 = Unknown Van type

Light Conventional Trucks (Pickup style cab, $\leq 10,000$ lbs GVWR)

30 = Compact pickup (S-10, LUV, Ram 50, Rampage, Courier, Ranger, S-5, Pup, Mazda Pickup, Mitsubishi Truck, Nissan Pickup, Arrow Pickup, Scamp, Toyota Pickup, VW Pickup)

31 = Standard pickup (C10-C30, K10-K30, T10, D100-D300, W150, F100-F350, Comanche, J10, J20)

32 = Pickup with slide-in camper

39 = Unknown (pickup style) light conventional truck

Other Light Trucks ($< 10,000$ lbs GVWR)

40 = Cab chassis based (included rescue vehicle, light stake, dump, and tow truck)

41 = Truck based panel

42 = Light truck based motor home (chassis mounted)

48 = Unknown other light truck type (utility, van, pickup, or other light truck)

49 = Unknown light vehicle type (automobile, van, or light truck)

Buses (excludes van based)

50 = School bus type (designed to carry students, not cross country or transit)

58 = Other bus (e.g., transit, intercity, bus based motor home)

59 = Unknown bus type

Medium/Heavy Trucks ($>10,000$ lbs GVWR)

60 = Single unit straight truck

63 = Medium/heavy truck based motor home

65 = Truck-tractor (cab only, or with any number of trailing units; any WEIGHT)

68 = Unknown medium/heavy truck type

69 = Unknown truck type (light/medium/heavy)

Motored Cycles (Does not include all terrain vehicles/cycles)

70 = Motorcycle

71 = Moped (motorized bicycle)

72 = Three wheeled motorcycle or moped

78 = Other motored cycle type (minibike, motor scooter)

79 = Unknown motored cycle type

Other Vehicles

80 = ATV (all terrain vehicle including dune/swamp buggy) and ATC (all terrain cycle)

81 = Snowmobile

82 = Farm equipment other than trucks

83 = Construction equipment other than trucks (includes graders)

88 = Other type vehicle (includes go-cart, fork lift, city street sweeper)

89 = Unknown other vehicle

99 = Unknown body type

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

Attribute Codes 1992-Later (Exceptions indicated by “ * ”)

Automobiles

- 01 = Convertible (excludes sun-roof, t-bar)
- 02 = 2-door sedan, hardtop, coupe
- 03 = 3-door/2-door hatchback
- 04 = 4-door sedan, hardtop
- 05 = 5-door/4-door hatchback
- 06 = Station wagon (excluding van and truck based)
- 07 = Hatchback, number of doors unknown
- 17 = 3-Door Coupe (*added in 1999)
- 08 = Other automobile type
- 09 = Unknown automobile type

Automobile Derivatives

- 10 = Auto based pickup (included El Camino, Caballero, Ranchero, Brat, and Rabbit Pickup)
- 11 = Auto based panel (Cargo Station Wagon, auto-based ambulance/hearse)
- 12 = Large limousine (More than four side doors or stretched chassis)
- 13 = Three wheel automobile or automobile derivative

Utility Vehicles

- 14 = Compact Utility-(includes Jeep CJ-2-CJ7, Scrambler, Golden Eagle, Renegade, Laredo, Cherokee (84 and after), Wrangler, Commando, Jeepster, GEO Tracker, Dispatcher, Bronco & Bronco II, 4 Runner, S15 Jimmy, Typhoon, Bravada, Thing, T30, Raider, Pathfinder, Trooper, Trooper II, Amigo, Rodeo, Navajo, RAV-4, Montero, Samurai, Sidekick, Rocky, Passport, Defender, Sportage, Mountaineer, Explorer, and S-10 Blazer)
- 15 = Large Utility (Jeep Cherokee (83 & before), Ramcharger, Trail duster, Bronco-full size, Blazer Fullsize, Tahoe, Jimmy Fullsize, Land Cruiser, Rover, Range Rover, Hummer, Expedition, Navigator, Scout, and Yukon)
- 16 = Utility Station wagon (Chevrolet Suburban, GMC Suburban, Travelall, Grand Wagoneer, and Suburban Limousin)
- 19 = Utility Vehicle, Unknown Body type

Van-Based Light Trucks ($\leq 4,536$ kg GVWR)

- 20 = Minivan (Chrysler Town & Country, Astro, Caravan, Grand Caravan, Plymouth Vista, Aerostar, Safari, Voyager, Mini-Ram, Dodge Vista, Toyota Cargo Van, Toyota Van, Vanagon, VW Bus, Kombi, Previa, Lumina APV, Windstar, Odyssey Oasis, Villager, Silhouette, Transport, Nissan Minivan, Quest, Expo Wagon, Mitsubishi Minivan)
- 21 = Large Van (Sportvan, Chevy Van, Club Wagon, Ford Econoline, Ram Van, Chateau, E150-E350, G10 G30, Ram Wagon, Vandura, Rally Voyager (83 and before), Beauville, Sportsman, B150-350, Royal, Maxi-wagon, Tradesman, G15-35)
- 22 = Step Van or Walk-in Van ($\leq 4,536$ kg GVWR)
- 23 = Van-based Motor-home
- 24 = Van-based School Bus (*added in 1993)
- 25 = Van-based Other Bus (*added in 1993)
- 28 = Other Van Type
- 29 = Unknown Van type

Light Conventional Trucks (Pickup style cab, $\leq 4,536$ kg GVWR)

- 30 = Compact pickup (S-10, LUV, Ram 50, Rampage, Courier, Ranger, S-5, Pup, Mazda Pickup, Mitsubishi Truck, Datsun/Nissan Pickup, Arrow Pickup, Scamp, Toyota Pickup, VW Pickup, D50, Colt P/U, T-10, S-15, T-15, Ram 100, Dakota, Sonoma)
- 31 = Large pickup (C10-C35, Jeep P/U, Comanche, Ram P/U, K10-K35, D100-D350, W100-350, F100-F350, R100-500, R10-R35, V10-35, Silverado, Sierra, T100)
- 32 = Pickup with slide-in camper
- 33 = Convertible Pickup
- 39 = Unknown (pickup style) light conventional truck

Other Light Trucks ($\leq 4,536$ kg GVWR)

- 40 = Cab chassis based (included rescue vehicle, light stake, dump, and tow truck)
- 41 = Truck based panel
- 42 = Light truck based motor home (chassis mounted)
- 45 = Other light truck type
- 48 = Unknown other light truck type (utility, van, pickup, or other light truck)

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

49 = Unknown light vehicle type (automobile, utility, van, or light truck)

Buses (excludes van based)

50 = School bus type (designed to carry students, not cross country or transit)

58 = Other bus (e.g., transit, intercity, bus based motor home)

59 = Unknown bus type

Medium/Heavy Trucks (>4,536 kg GVWR)

60 = Step van

64 = Single unit straight truck

65 = Medium/heavy truck-based motor home

66 = Truck-tractor (cab only, or with any number of trailing units; any WEIGHT)

78 = Unknown medium/heavy truck type

79 = Unknown truck type (light/medium/heavy)

Motored Cycles (Does not include all terrain vehicles/cycles)

80 = Motorcycle

81 = Moped (motorized bicycle)

82 = Three wheeled motorcycle or moped

88 = Other motored cycle type (minibike, motor scooter)

89 = Unknown motored cycle type

Other Vehicles

90 = ATV (all terrain vehicle including dune/swamp buggy) and ATC (all terrain cycle)

91 = Snowmobile

92 = Farm equipment other than trucks

93 = Construction equipment other than trucks (includes graders)

97 = Other type vehicle (includes go-cart, fork lift, city street sweeper, motorized wheel chair)

99 = Unknown body type

V05H Hot-deck Imputed Body Type

Definition: This attributes for this imputed variable have changed over the years to mirror the values for **Body Type**, excluding values "49", "79", and "99" for unknown light vehicle type, unknown truck type (light/medium/heavy), and unknown body type, respectively. (See **Understanding the GES Imputation Process** section of this manual.)

SAS Name: BDYTYP_H [V5N.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V06 Model Year

Definition: The model year of the vehicle. From 1988 to 1998, model years earlier than 1941 were coded “1940.” Starting in 1999 the actual model year was coded for all vehicles.

SAS Name: MODEL_YR [V6Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

1940 = Model year 1940 and earlier (actual model years from 1999 onward)
1941-2010 = Model Year
9999 = Unknown

V06I Univariate Imputed Model Year

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as *Model Year*, excluding value "9999" for unknown model year. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: MDLYR_I [V6Z.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V07 Vehicle Identification Number

Definition: The vehicle identification number assigned by the vehicle manufacturer. The VIN contains information on the vehicle such as: manufacturer, model year, model, body type, restraint type, etc. If a character of the VIN is missing or undecipherable, that character is blank. From 1988-2008 the first 11 characters of the VIN are used; from 2009 onward the first 12 are used.

SAS Name: VIN

Attribute Codes – Character Data Type

1988- 2008

00000000000 = No VIN
Actual VIN (left justified, up to 11 characters)
99999999999 = Unknown VIN

2009- Later

000000000000 = No VIN
Actual VIN (left justified, up to 12 characters)
999999999999 = Unknown VIN

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V08 Special Use

Definition: Indicates whether the vehicle has a special use. Special use means "in use" and not necessarily emergency use. All military vehicles are classified as "4" even if they are police, ambulance, or fire trucks. The Remarks and Attribute descriptions changed considerably in the 2009 Coding and Editing Manual. The analyst should compare the 2008 and 2009 GES Coding and Editing Manuals for more detailed information.

SAS Name: SPEC_USE [V8N.]

Attribute Codes

1988- 1991	1992- 2008	2009- Later	
0	0	0	No Special Use
1	1	1	Taxi
2	2	2	Vehicle Used as School Bus
3	3	3	Vehicle Used as Other bus
4	4	4	Military
5	5	5	Police
6	6	6	Ambulance
7		7	Fire Truck
	7		Fire Truck and Car
8			Other
		8	Emergency Services Vehicle
	10		Hearse
	11		Farm Equipment
	12		Construction Equipment
9	99	9	Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V09 Emergency Use

Definition: Indicates whether certain types of *Special Use* (V8) vehicles are on an emergency run. From 1988-2008 this includes military, police, ambulance, and fire vehicles. In 2009 it also includes emergency services vehicles. Value "0" is coded if an applicable vehicle was not on an emergency run or it was not one of the applicable vehicles.

SAS Name:

EMCY_USE [V9Z.] 1988-2008

EMER_USE 2009-present

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

0 = No Emergency Use or Not an Applicable Vehicle

1 = Yes

9 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V10 Number of Occupants Coded

Definition: This variable has been in the Vehicle data set for all GES years. The SAS name has stayed the same but the definition has changed. From 1988 to 1989 V10 (OCC_INVL) represented the number of occupants in the vehicle and V10A (OCC_COD) represented the number of occupants in the vehicle that were coded. The number coded and the number involved are not always the same because, for example, some PARs have information only for injured occupants. In 1990 V10A (OCC_COD) was dropped and V10 (OCC_INVL) changed to represent the number of occupants coded. The definition of V10 has stayed the same since 1990. In 2000 V10B (NUMOCCS), representing the total number of occupants, was added to the Vehicle data set.

SAS Name: OCC_INVL

Attribute Codes 1988-1989 (Number of Occupants Involved)

0-95 = Number of Occupants Involved
96 = 96 or more
97 = Unknown-Only Injured Reported
99 = Unknown

Attribute Codes 1990-1999 (Number of Occupants Coded)

0-29 = Number of Occupants Coded
30 = 30 or more

Attribute Codes 2000-Later (Number of Occupants Coded)

x = Number of occupants coded

V10A Number of Occupants Coded

Definition: Derived by counting the number of occupants including drivers that were coded for this vehicle. This variable was dropped from the Vehicle data set in 1990.

SAS Name: OCC_COD

Attribute Codes 1988 -1989

0-30 = Number of Occupants Coded
99 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V10B Number of Occupants Involved

Definition: Indicates the number of persons including drivers that were occupants of this vehicle.

SAS Name: NUMOCCS

2000-2008

0-998 = Number of Occupants Involved
999 = Unknown

2009-Later

00-95 = Number of Occupants Involved
96 = Ninety-six or More
99 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V11 Travel Speed

Definition: Travel speed in miles per hour.

SAS Name:

SPEED [V11Z.] 1988-2008

TRAV_SP 2009-present

Attribute Codes

1988-1999

000 = Stopped Vehicle
1-96 = Travel Speed (MPH)
97 = 97 MPH or Greater
99 = Unknown

2000-2008

0 = Stopped Vehicle
1-998 = Travel Speed (MPH)
999 = Unknown

2009-Later

0 = Stopped Vehicle
1-151 = Travel Speed (MPH)
997 = Greater than 151 MPH
998 = Not Reported
999 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V12 Vehicle Contributing Factors

Definition: Indicates vehicle factors that may have contributed to the cause of the crash.

If a vehicle has multiple contributing factors (some of which may not be defects), the lowest of the attribute codes shown below is selected. From 1988 to 1994 the data element was called *Vehicle Defects* and the SAS name was DEFECT; in 1995 the name was changed to *Vehicle Contributing Factors* to include of all factors that may have contributed to this vehicle's involvement in the crash. The SAS name changed to FACTOR.

Starting in 2002 multiple contributing factors for a vehicle are available in the Factor data set (SAS variable MFACTOR).

Attribute Codes:

1988-1994

SAS Name: DEFECT [V12Z.]

0 = None
1 = Tires
2 = Brake System
3 = Steering System-Tie Rod, Kingpin, Ball Joint, etc.
4 = Suspension-Springs, Shock Absorbers,
 McPherson Struts, Control Arms, etc.
5 = Power Train-Universal Joint, Drive Shaft,
 Transmission, etc.
6 = Exhaust System
7 = Headlights
8 = Signal Lights
9 = Other Lights
10 = Wipers
11 = Wheels
12 = Mirrors
13 = Driver Seating and Control
14 = Body, Doors
15 = Trailer Hitch
50 = Hit-and-Run Vehicle
97 = Vehicle Defects-No Details
98 = Other Vehicle Defects
99 = Unknown if Vehicle Has Defects

1995-Later

SAS Name: FACTOR [V12N.]

0 = None
1 = Tires
2 = Brake System
3 = Steering System-Tie Rod, Kingpin, Ball Joint, etc.
4 = Suspension-Springs, Shock Absorbers,
 McPherson Struts, Control Arms, etc.
5 = Power Train-Universal Joint, Drive Shaft,
 Transmission, etc.
6 = Exhaust System
7 = Headlights
8 = Signal Lights
9 = Other Lights
10 = Wipers
11 = Wheels
12 = Mirrors
13 = Driver Seating and Control
14 = Body, Doors
15 = Trailer Hitch
50 = Hit-and-Run Vehicle
97 = Vehicle Contributing Factors-No Details
98 = Other Vehicle Contributing Factors
99 = Unknown if Vehicle Has Contributing Factors

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V13 Vehicle Trailing

Definition: Indicates if vehicle was pulling a trailer unit. A trailer unit can be a horse trailer, fifth wheel trailer, camper, boat, truck trailer, towed vehicle or any other trailer. Prior to 2009 if each linkage was non-fixed then Vehicle Trailer=no.

SAS Name:

TRAILER [V13N.] 1988-2008

TOW_VEH 2009-present

Attribute Codes

**1988- 1999 - 2009-
1998 2008 Later**

0	1	0	No
1	2	1	Yes, One Trailing Unit
2	3	2	Yes, Two Trailing Units
3	4	3	Yes, Three or More Trailing Units
4	5	4	Yes, Number of Trailing Units Unknown
		5	Vehicle Towing Another Motor Vehicle – Fixed Linkage
		6	Vehicle Towing Another Motor Vehicle – Non-fixed Linkage
9	6	9	Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V14 Jackknife

Definition: Indicates if a jackknife occurred. Jackknife occurs when the trailer does not follow directly behind the power unit (tracking) and the driver did not initiate the non-tracking situation. Jackknife is defined differently for V14 and A06, First Harmful Event. In A06 jackknife is defined as sufficient rotation between a vehicle/trailer that they contact each other. For V14, contact is not required

SAS Name: JACKNIFE [V14Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

0 = No Jackknife Noted on PAR

1 = Jackknife Occurred

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V15 Rollover

Definition: Indicates if a rollover occurred (tripped or untripped). Rollover is defined as any vehicle rotation of 90 degrees or more about any true longitudinal or lateral axis.

The coding of this variable changed after 1991. See *Rollover Type (V30)* for rollover after 1991.

SAS Name: ROLLOVER [V15Z.]

Attribute Codes: 1988-1991

0 = No Rollover Noted on PAR

1 = Rollover Occurred

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V16 Fire Occurrence

Definition: Indicates whether or not a vehicle sustained fire damage.

SAS Name:

FIRE [V16Z.] 1988-2008

FIRE_EXP 2009-present

Attribute Codes 1988-2008

0 = No Fire Noted on PAR

1 = Fire Occurred in Vehicle

Attribute Codes 2009-Later

0 = No or Not Reported

1 = Yes

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V17 Maximum Damage Area

Definition: This variable reports the most severe area of damage on the vehicle.

In 1990, this variable was replaced with *Initial Point of Impact (V24) and Damage Areas (V25)*.

SAS Name: DAM_AREA [V17Z.]

Attribute codes 1988-1989

- 0 = No damage
- 1 = Front
- 2 = Right Side
- 3 = Left Side
- 4 = Back
- 5 = Top
- 6 = Undercarriage
- 8 = Multiple Damage Areas
- 9 = Damage Area Not Determinable or Unknown

V17H Hot-deck Imputed Damage Area

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as **Maximum Damage Area**, excluding value 9 for damage area not determinable or unknown. (See **Understanding the GES Imputation Process** section of this manual.)

In 1990, this variable was dropped from the Vehicle data set.

SAS Name: DAM_AR_H [V17Z.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V18 Damage Severity

Definition: Reports the severity of the vehicle damage.

SAS Name:

VEH_SEV [V18Z.] 1988-2008

DEFORMED 2009-present

Attribute Codes

1988-2003

0 = None
1 = Minor
2 = Functional (Moderate)
3 = Disabling (Severe)
9 = Unknown

2004-2008

0 = None
1 = Minor (and not towed due to damage)
2 = Moderate
3 = Severe
9 = Unknown

2009-Later

0 = No Damage
2 = Minor Damage
4 = Functional Damage
6 = Disabling Damage
9 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V19 Vehicle Removal

Definition: Measures the disposition of the vehicle at the crash scene. Prior to 2009 only the power unit of an articulated combination was considered, i.e. if only the trailing unit was towed then TOWED=Driven. Starting in 2009 the disposal status of the trailing unit is also considered. Prior to 2009 the variable name was *'Manner of Leaving Scene'*.

SAS Name: TOWED [V19N.]

Attribute Codes

1988-1989	1999-2008	2009-Later
1 = Driven	1 = Driven	1 = Driven Away
2 = Towed Away	2 = Towed Due to Damage	2 = Towed Due to Disabling Damage
	3 = Towed Not Due to Damage	3 = Towed Not Due to Disabling Damage
3 = Abandoned	4 = Abandoned	4 = Abandoned/Left at Scene
4 = Unknown	9 = Unknown if Towed	9 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V20 Most Harmful Event

Definition: Indicates the most severe property damage or injury producing event for the vehicle.

SAS Name: V_EVENT [V20NZ.]

Attribute Codes:

1988- 1992 - 1999- 2009 -
1991 1998 2008 Later

1988- 1992	1991 1998	1999- 2009	2008 Later	
				<u>Noncollision</u>
1	1	1	1	Rollover/Overturn
2	2	2	2	Fire/Explosion
3	3	3	3	Immersion
4		4	4	Gas Inhalation
5	5	5	5	Jackknife
6	6	6	6	Noncollision Injury (Injured In Vehicle Or Fell From Vehicle)
	50	7	7	Pavement Surface Irregularity (Ruts, Potholes, Grates,etc.)
8	8	8	8	Other Noncollision
9	9	9	9	Noncollision-No Details
10	10	10	10	Thrown or Falling Object
				<u>Collision with Object Not Fixed</u>
21	21	21	21	Pedestrian
22	22	22	22	Cycle or Cyclist (Pedalcyclist or Pedalcycle)
23	23	23	23	Railway Train
24	24	24	24	Animal
25	25	25	25	Motor Vehicle in Transport
26	26	26	26	Parked Motor Vehicle (or Other M.V. Not in Transport)
27	27	27	27	Other Type Non-Motorist
				47 Vehicle Occupant
28	28	28	28	Other Object Not Fixed
29	29	29	29	Object Not Fixed-No Details
				<u>Collision with Fixed Object</u>
31	31	31	31	Ground
32	32	32	32	Building
33	33	33	33	Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion
34	34	34	34	Bridge Structure (Bridge Pier/Abutment/Parapet End/Rail)
35	35	35	35	Guardrail
36	36	36	36	Concrete Traffic Barrier or Other Longitudinal Barrier Type
37	37	37	37	Post, Pole or Support (Sign Post, Utility Post)
38	38	38	38	Culvert or Ditch
39	39	39	39	Curb
40	40	40	40	Embankment
41	41	41	41	Fence
42	42	42	42	Wall
43	43	43	43	Fire Hydrant
44	44	44	44	Shrubbery or Bush
45	45	45	45	Tree
46	46	46	46	Boulder
48	59	58	58	Other Fixed Object
49	59	59	59	Fixed Object, No Details
97				Other – No Details (*1988-1989 only)
99	99	99	99	Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V20H Hot-deck Imputed Most Harmful Event

Definition: This imputed variable has the same element values as *Most Harmful Event*, excluding value "99" for unknown most harmful event . (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: V_EVNT_H [V20NZ.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V20A Most Harmful Event Number

Definition: Indicates the number of the event that caused the most severe property damage or injury for the vehicle. This variable may be used to identify the specific event in the Event data set.

This variable was added to the Event data set in 1999.

SAS Name: MHENUM

Attribute Codes 2000-Later

1-xx = Event Number

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V21 Vehicle Maneuver

Definition: Reports the last action this vehicle's driver engaged in either just prior to the impact or just before the driver's realized the impending danger.

This variable changed in 1992, when GES began to collect precrash information. V21, Vehicle Maneuver, was changed to Movement Prior to Critical Event. In addition to changing the definition, element values were added, modified, or deleted and the SAS name changed. See the next page for variable definition and coding for GES years 1992 to current.

SAS Name: MANEUVER [V21Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-1991

- 1 = Going Straight
- 2 = Slowing or Stopping in Traffic Lane
- 3 = Starting in Traffic Lane
- 4 = Stopped in Traffic Lane
- 5 = Passing or Overtaking Another Vehicle
- 6 = Leaving a Parked Position
- 7 = Parked
- 8 = Entering a Parked Position
- 9 = Maneuvering to Avoid an Animal, Pedestrian, Object or Vehicle
- 10 = Turning Right
- 11 = Turning Left
- 12 = Making U-turn
- 13 = Backing Up (other than for parking purposes)
- 14 = Changing Lanes or Merging
- 15 = Negotiating a Curve
- 98 = Other
- 99 = Unknown

V21I Univariate Imputed Vehicle Maneuver

Definition: This imputed variable has the same as definition and element values as *Vehicle Maneuver*, excluding value "99" for unknown vehicle maneuver. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

1988-1991

SAS Name: MANEUV_I [V21Z.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V21 Movement Prior to Critical Event

Definition: Records the attribute which best describes this vehicle's activity prior to the driver's realization of an impending critical event or just prior to impact if the driver took no action or had no time to attempt to any evasive maneuvers.

SAS Name: P_CRASH1 [V21NZ.]

Attribute Codes:

1992- 1994	1995-1998	1999-Later	
	0	0	No Driver Present
1	1	1	Going Straight
2	2	2	Decelerating in Traffic Lane
	3	3	Accelerating in traffic lane
3	4	4	Starting in Traffic Lane
4	5	5	Stopped in Traffic Lane
5	6	6	Passing or Overtaking Another Vehicle
6	7	7	Disabled or Parked in Travel Lane
7	8	8	Leaving a Parked Position
8	9	9	Entering a Parked Position
10	10	10	Turning Right
11	11	11	Turning Left
12	12	12	Making U-turn
13	13	13	Backing Up (other than for parking purposes)
15	14	14	Negotiating a Curve
16	15	15	Changing Lanes
17	16	16	Merging
18	17	17	Successful Corrective Action to a Previous Critical Event
94			More than Two Vehicles Involved
98	97	97	Other
99	99	99	Unknown

V21I Univariate Imputed Movement Prior to Critical Event

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as *Movement Prior to Critical Event*, excluding value "99" for unknown movement prior to critical event. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

1992-Later

SAS Name: MANEUV_I [V21NZ.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V22 Vehicle Role

Definition: Indicates vehicle role in single or multi-vehicle crashes.

SAS Name: VEH_ROLE [V22Z.]

Attribute Codes: 1988-Later

0 = Non-Collision
1 = Striking
2 = Struck
3 = Both
9 = Unknown

V22I Univariate Imputed Vehicle Role

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as *Vehicle Role*, excluding value "9" for unknown vehicle role. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

1988-Later

SAS Name: VROLE_I [V22Z.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V23 Accident Type

Definition: Categorizes the precrash situation. For graphic descriptions of possible values see Appendix B.

Attribute Code 97, Untripped Rollover was added in 1992 and removed in 1999.

SAS Name: ACC_TYPE [V23N.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

0 No Impact

Category I: Single Driver

Configuration A: Right Roadside Departure

- 1 Drive Off Road
- 2 Control/Traction Loss
- 3 Avoid Collision with Vehicle, Pedestrian, Animal
- 4 Specifics Other
- 5 Specifics Unknown

Configuration B: Left Roadside Departure

- 6 Drive Off Road
- 7 Control/Traction Loss
- 8 Avoid Collision With Vehicle, Pedestrian, Animal
- 9 Specifics Other
- 10 Specifics Unknown

Configuration C: Forward Impact

- 11 Parked Vehicle
- 12 Stationary Object
- 13 Pedestrian/Animal
- 14 End Departure
- 15 Specifics Other
- 16 Specifics Unknown

Category II: Same Trafficway, Same Direction

Configuration D: Rear End

- 20 Stopped
- 21 Stopped, Straight
- 22 Stopped, Left
- 23 Stopped, Right
- 24 Slower
- 25 Slower, Going Straight
- 26 Slower, Going Left
- 27 Slower, Going Right
- 28 Decelerating (Slowing)
- 29 Decelerating (Slowing), Going Straight
- 30 Decelerating (Slowing), Going Left

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

- 31 Decelerating (Slowing), Going Right
- 32 Specifics Other
- 33 Specifics Unknown

Configuration E: Forward Impact

- 34 This Vehicles Frontal Area Impacts Another Vehicle.
- 35 This Vehicle Is Impacted by Frontal Area of Another Vehicle
- 36 This Vehicles Frontal Area Impacts Another Vehicle.
- 37 This Vehicle Is Impacted by Frontal Area of Another Vehicle
- 38 This Vehicles Frontal Area Impacts Another Vehicle.
- 39 This Vehicle Is Impacted by Frontal Area of Another Vehicle
- 40 This Vehicles Frontal Area Impacts Another Vehicle.
- 41 This Vehicle Is Impacted by Frontal Area of Another Vehicle
- 42 Specifics Other
- 43 Specifics Unknown

Configuration F: Sideswipe/Angle

- 44 Straight Ahead on Left.
- 45 Straight Ahead on Left/Right.
- 46 Changing Lanes to the Right
- 47 Changing Lanes to the Left
- 48 Specifics Other
- 49 Specifics Unknown

Category III: Same Trafficway, Opposite Direction

Configuration G: Head-On

- 50 Lateral Move (Left/Right)
- 51 Lateral Move (Going Straight)
- 52 Specifics Other
- 53 Specifics Unknown

Configuration H: Forward Impact

- 54 This Vehicles Frontal Area Impacts Another Vehicle.
- 55 This Vehicle Is Impacted by Frontal Area of Another Vehicle
- 56 This Vehicles Frontal Area Impacts Another Vehicle.
- 57 This Vehicle Is Impacted by Frontal Area of Another Vehicle
- 58 This Vehicles Frontal Area Impacts Another Vehicle.
- 59 This Vehicle Is Impacted by Frontal Area of Another Vehicle
- 60 This Vehicles Frontal Area Impacts Another Vehicle.
- 61 This Vehicle Is Impacted by Frontal Area of Another Vehicle
- 62 Specifics Other
- 63 Specifics Unknown

Configuration I: Sideswipe/Angle

- 64 Lateral Move (left/Right)
- 65 Lateral Move (Going Straight)
- 66 Specifics Other
- 67 Specifics Unknown

Category IV: Changing Trafficway, Vehicle Turning

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

Configuration J: Turn Across Path

- 68 Initial Opposite Directions (Left/Right)
- 69 Initial Opposite Directions (Going Straight)
- 70 Initial Same Directions (Turning Right)
- 71 Initial Same Directions (Going Straight)
- 72 Initial Same Directions (Turning Left)
- 73 Initial Same Directions (Going Straight)
- 74 Specifics Other
- 75 Specifics Unknown

Configuration K: Turn Into Path

- 76 Turn Into Same Direction (Turning Left)
- 77 Turn Into Same Direction (Going Straight)
- 78 Turn Into Same Direction (Turning Right)
- 79 Turn Into Same Direction (Going Straight)
- 80 Turn Into Opposite Directions (Turning Right)
- 81 Turn Into Opposite Directions (Going Straight)
- 82 Turn Into Opposite Directions (Turning Left)
- 83 Turn Into Opposite Directions (Going Straight)
- 84 Specifics Other
- 85 Specifics Unknown

Category V: Intersecting Paths (Vehicle Damage)

Configuration L: Straight Paths

- 86 Striking from the Right
- 87 Struck on the Right
- 88 Striking from the Left
- 89 Struck on the Left
- 90 Specifics Other
- 91 Specifics Unknown

Category VI: Miscellaneous

Configuration M: Backing, Etc.

- 92 Backing Vehicle
- 93 Other Vehicle or Object
- 97 Untripped Rollover (1992 to 1998 only)
- 98 Other Accident Type
- 99 Unknown Accident Type

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V24 Initial Point of Impact

Definition: The first impact point that produced property damage or personal injury (regardless of *FIRST* or *MOST HARMFUL EVENT*). This variable was added to the Vehicle data set in 1990.

SAS Name: IMPACT [V24NZ.]

Attribute Codes:

1990-1991

0 = No Damage/Non-Collision
1 = Front
2 = Right Side
3 = Left Side
4 = Back
5 = Top
6 = Undercarriage
7 = Corner
99 = Initial Point of Impact Unknown

1992-2006 2007- 2006 Later

0	0	Non-Collision
1	1	Front
2	2	Right Side
3	3	Left Side
4	4	Back
5	5	Top
6	6	Undercarriage
11	11	Front Right Corner
12	12	Front Left Corner
13	13	Back Right Corner
14	14	Back Left Corner
	15	Object Set in Motion
99	99	Point of Impact Unknown

V24H Hot-deck Imputed Initial Point of Impact

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as *Initial Point of Impact*, excluding value "9" for unknown initial point of impact. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

1990 -Later

SAS Name: IMPACT_H [V24NZ.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V25 Damage Areas

Definition: This vehicle's specific areas damaged due to impact. The totality of the damage is used when determining the specific areas. Five digits are used to indicate up to five specific areas of damage on the vehicle.

This variable replaced *Maximum Damage Area* (V17) in 1990.

SAS Name: DAM_AREA [V25N.]

Attribute Codes 1990-Later

0 = No damage
1 = Front
2 = Right side
3 = Left side
4 = Back
5 = Top
6 = Undercarriage
7 = All areas damaged
9 = Unknown damage areas

Examples of complete codes are:

0 = No damage
12000 = Front and right damage only
12999 = Front and right damage and unknown if damaged in other areas

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

PRE CRASH VARIABLES: In 1992, variables **V21, V26-V29** were added to the Vehicle data set. These variables were designed to identify: (1) what the vehicle was doing just prior to the critical precrash event, (2) what made the vehicle's situation critical, (3) what was the corrective action made, if any, to this critical situation, and what was the (4) location and (5) stability of the vehicle just prior to impact.

V26 Critical Event

Definition: Identifies the critical event which made the crash imminent (i.e., something occurred which made the collision possible). A critical event is coded for each vehicle and identifies the circumstances leading to the vehicle's first impact in the crash. From 1992 to 1993 coding distinguishes between events initiated by "this" vehicle, events initiated by the "other" vehicle, and events initiated by non-motorists. In 1994 coding changed to eliminate the concept of initiation, and to add factors. In 1999 there were extensive additions, deletions, and renumbering.

SAS Name: P_CRASH2 [V26Z.]

Attribute Codes 1992-1993:

0 = Not Applicable/No Collision

I. CRITICAL EVENT INITIATED BY THIS VEHICLE

Loss of Control Due to:

- 1 = Blow out or flat tire
- 2 = Stalled engine
- 3 = Disabling vehicle failure (e.g., wheel fell off)
- 4 = Minor vehicle failure
- 5 = Poor road conditions (puddle, pothole, ice, etc.)
- 6 = Excessive speed
- 9 = Other or unknown reason

Traveling Over Edge of Roadway:

- 10 = Over left edge of roadway
- 11 = Over right edge of roadway
- 12 = End departure
- 19 = Unknown which edge

In Another Vehicle's Lane:

- 20 = Stopped
- 21 = Traveling in same direction with lower speed
- 22 = Traveling in same direction with higher speed
- 23 = Traveling in opposite direction

Encroaching Into Another Vehicle's Lane: At Non-Junction

- 26 = From adjacent lane (opposite direction)
- 30 = From adjacent lane (same direction)-over left lane line
- 31 = From adjacent lane (same direction)-over right lane line

Encroaching Into Another Vehicle's Lane: At Junction

- 33 = Entering intersection-turning into same direction
- 34 = Entering intersection-straight across path
- 35 = Entering intersection-turning into opposite direction
- 36 = Entering intersection-intended path unknown
- 37 = Entering driveway, alley access, etc.

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

- 38 = From driveway, alley access, etc.-turning into same direction
- 39 = From driveway, alley access, etc.-straight across path
- 40 = From driveway, alley access, etc.-turning into opposite direction
- 41 = From driveway, alley access, etc.-intended path unknown
- 42 = Entering from "Yield" entrance (ramp/channel)
- 48 = Encroaching-details unknown
- 49 = This vehicle initiated critical event-details unknown

II. CRITICAL EVENT INITIATED BY THE OTHER VEHICLE

Motor Vehicle Already In This Vehicle's Lane:

- 50 = Stopped
- 51 = Traveling in same direction with lower speed
- 52 = Traveling in same direction with higher speed
- 53 = Traveling in opposite direction

Another Vehicle Encroaching Into This Vehicle's Lane: At Non-Junction

- 56 = From adjacent lane (opposite direction)
- 60 = From adjacent lane (same direction)-over left lane line
- 61 = From adjacent lane (same direction)-over right lane line
- 64 = From parallel/diagonal parking lane

Another Vehicle Encroaching Into This Vehicle's Lane: At Junction

- 65 = Entering intersection-turning into same direction
- 66 = Entering intersection-straight across path
- 67 = Entering intersection-turning into opposite direction
- 68 = Entering intersection-intended path unknown
- 69 = Entering driveway, alley access, etc.
- 70 = From driveway, alley access, etc.-turning into same direction
- 71 = From driveway, alley access, etc.-straight across path
- 72 = From driveway, alley access, etc.-turning into opposite direction
- 73 = From driveway, alley access, etc.-intended path unknown
- 74 = Entering from "Yield" entrance (ramp/channel)
- 78 = Encroaching-details unknown
- 79 = Other vehicle initiated critical event-details unknown

III. CRITICAL EVENT INITIATED BY PEDESTRIAN, PEDALCYCLIST, OTHER NON-MOTORIST, ANIMAL OR OBJECT

- 80 = Pedestrian in roadway
- 81 = Pedestrian approaching roadway
- 83 = Pedalcyclist/other non-motorist in roadway
- 84 = Pedalcyclist/other non-motorist approaching roadway
- 86 = Pedestrian/Pedalcyclist/other non-motorist-unknown location
- 87 = Animal in roadway
- 88 = Animal approaching roadway
- 90 = Object in roadway
- 93 = Animal or object-unknown location

IV. MISCELLANEOUS

- 94 = More than two vehicles involved
- 98 = Other event
- 99 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

Attribute Codes:

1994-1998 1999-Later (exceptions indicated by “*”)

0 Not Applicable/No Collision

This Vehicle Loss of Control Due to:

10	1	Blow out or flat tire
20	2	Stalled engine
30	3	Disabling vehicle failure (e.g., wheel fell off)
40	4	Non-disabling vehicle problem (e.g., hood flew up)
50	5	Poor road conditions (puddle, pothole, ice, etc.)
60	6	Traveling too fast for conditions
99		Other or unknown reason
	8	Other cause of control loss
	9	Unknown cause of control loss

This Vehicle Traveling:

	10	Over the lane line on left side of travel lane
	11	Over the lane line on right side of travel lane
100	12	Off the edge of the road on the left side
101	13	Off the edge of the road on the right side
199		Unknown which edge
102	14	End departure
	15	Turning Left at intersection
	16	Turning right at intersection
	17	Crossing over (passing through) intersection
	18	This vehicle decelerating
	19	Unknown travel direction

In Another Vehicle's Lane:

200		Stopped
210		Traveling in same direction with lower steady speed
215		Traveling in same direction while decelerating (*added in 1995)
220		Traveling in same direction with higher speed
230		Traveling in opposite direction

Encroaching Into Another Vehicle's Lane: At Non-Junction

300		From adjacent lane (opposite direction)
310		From adjacent lane (same direction)-over left lane line
320		From adjacent lane (same direction)-over right lane line
330		From parallel/diagonal parking lane

Encroaching Into Another Vehicle's Lane: At Junction

410		Entering intersection-turning into same direction
411		Entering intersection-straight across path
412		Entering intersection-turning across path
413		Entering intersection-turning into opposite direction
429		Entering Intersection-intended path unknown
430		Entering driveway, alley access, etc.
440		From driveway, alley access, etc.-turning into same direction
441		From driveway, alley access, etc.-straight across path
442		From driveway, alley access, etc.-turning into opposite direction
459		From driveway, alley access, etc.-intended path unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

460		Entering from "Yield" entrance (ramp/channel)
497		Encroaching-other
498		Encroaching-details unknown
499		This vehicle initiated critical event-details unknown
<i>Other Motor Vehicle In Lane</i>		
500	50	Other vehicle stopped
510	51	Traveling in same direction with lower steady speed
515	52	Traveling in same direction while decelerating (*added in 1995)
520	53	Traveling in same direction with higher speed
530	54	Traveling in opposite direction
	55	In crossover
	56	Backing
	59	Unknown travel direction of the other motor vehicle in lane
<i>Another Vehicle Encroaching Into This Vehicle's Lane</i>		
600		From adjacent lane (opposite direction)
610	60	From adjacent lane (same direction)-over left lane line
620	61	From adjacent lane (same direction)-over right lane line
	62	From opposite direction over left lane line
	63	From opposite direction over right lane line
630		From parallel/diagonal parking lane
	64	From parking lane
710		Entering intersection-turning into same direction
	65	From Crossing Street, turning into same direction
711		Entering intersection-straight across path
	66	From Crossing Street, across path
712		Entering Intersection-turning across path
713		Entering intersection-turning into opposite direction
	67	From Crossing Street, turning into opposite direction
729		Entering intersection-intended path unknown
	68	From Crossing Street, intended path unknown
730		Entering driveway, alley access, etc.
740	70	From driveway, alley access, etc. -turning into same direction
741	71	From driveway, alley access, etc.-straight across path
742	72	From driveway, alley access, etc. -turning into opposite direction
759	73	From driveway, alley access, etc.-intended path unknown
	74	From entrance to limited access highway
760		Entering from "Yield" entrance (ramp/channel)
797		Encroaching -other
798	78	Encroaching by other vehicle-details unknown
799		Other vehicle initiated critical event-details unknown
<i>Pedestrian, Pedacylist Or Other Non-Motorist</i>		
800	80	Pedestrian in roadway
801	81	Pedestrian approaching roadway
	82	Pedestrian unknown location
810	83	Pedalcyclist/other non-motorist in roadway
811	84	Pedalcyclist/other non-motorist approaching roadway
	85	Pedacyclist or other non-motorist unknown location
829		Pedestrian/Pedalcyclist/other non-motorist unknown location

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

Object Or Animal

830	87	Animal in roadway
831	88	Animal approaching roadway
	89	Animal unknown location
840	90	Object in roadway
841	91	Object approaching roadway
	92	Object unknown location
859		Animal or object-unknown location

Other

994		More than two vehicles involved
998	98	Other event / not applicable / no collision

Unknown

999	99	Unknown Critical Event
-----	----	------------------------

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V27 Corrective Action Attempted

Definition: Describes the actions taken by the driver of the vehicle in response to the impending danger. Because this variable focuses upon the driver's action just prior to the first harmful event it is coded independently of any maneuvers associated with this vehicle's Accident Type (V23).

SAS Name: P_CRASH3 [V27NZ.]

Attribute Codes:

1992-1998	1999–Later	
0		Not Applicable/ No Corrective Action Attempted
1		Braked/slowed
5		Backed
	0	No driver present
	1	No avoidance maneuver
	2	Braking (no lockup)
	3	Braking (lockup)
	4	Braking (lockup unknown)
	5	Releasing brakes
2	6	Steered to left
3	7	Steered to right
11	8	Braked and steered to left
12	9	Braked and steered to right
04	10	Accelerated
13	11	Accelerated and steered to left
14	12	Accelerated and steered to right
15		Steered in both directions
94		More than two vehicles involved
97		Corrective action attempted-no details
98		Other single or multiple corrective action
	98	Other actions
99	99	Unknown if driver attempted any corrective action

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V28 Vehicle Control After Corrective Action

Definition: Assesses the stability of the vehicle during the period immediately after the attempted corrective action up to the initial impact in the crash sequence. The stability of the vehicle prior to a corrective action is not considered.

In 1995, the name and definition of this variable changed to reflect the control of the vehicle at the time of the critical event and the first harmful event, not the control as a result of any corrective action.

SAS Name: P_CRASH4 [V28NZ.]

Attribute Codes 1992-1994

- 0 = No driver present
- 1 = Vehicle control maintained after corrective action
- 2 = Vehicle rotated (yawed) clockwise
- 3 = Vehicle rotated (yawed) counter-clockwise
- 4 = Vehicle slid/skid longitudinally-no rotation
- 5 = Vehicle slid/skid laterally-no rotation
- 9 = Vehicle rotated (yawed) unknown direction
- 20 = Combination of 02-09
- 94 = More than two vehicles involved
- 98 = Other or unknown type of vehicle control was lost after corrective action
- 99 = Unknown if vehicle control was lost after corrective action

V28 Precrash Vehicle Control

Definition: Assesses the stability of the vehicle during the period immediately prior to this vehicle's initial involvement in the crash sequence.

In 1999 extensive additions and deletions were made.

SAS Name: PCRASH4 [V28Z.]

Attribute Codes

1995-1998 1999-Later

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | No driver present |
| 1 | | Vehicle control maintained |
| 2 | | Vehicle rotated (yawed) clockwise |
| 3 | | Vehicle rotated (yawed) counter-clockwise |
| 4 | | Vehicle slid/skid longitudinally-no rotation |
| 9 | | Vehicle rotated (yawed) unknown direction |
| 20 | | Combination of 02-09 |
| 94 | | More than two vehicles involved |
| 98 | | Other or unknown type of vehicle control was lost |
| | 1 | Tracking |
| | 2 | Skidding longitudinally-rotation less than 30 degrees |
| | 3 | Skidding laterally-clockwise rotation |

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

- 4 Skidding laterally-counterclockwise rotation
- 7 Other vehicle loss of control (specify)
- 9 Precrash stability unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V29 Vehicle Path After Corrective Action

Definition: Identifies the consequences of the corrective action identified in variable V27 and further reports the results of the vehicle's precrash stability coded in variable V28. The response for this variable must relate directly to the response coded for variable V27.

In 1995 the name and definition of this variable changed to reflect the control of the vehicle at the time of the critical event and the first harmful event, not the control as a result of any corrective action.

SAS Name: P_CRASH5 [V29Z.]

Attribute Codes 1992-1994

- 0 = No corrective action
- 1 = Vehicle stayed in travel lane where corrective action was initiated
- 2 = Vehicle stayed on roadway but left travel lane where corrective action was initiated
- 3 = Vehicle stayed on roadway, not known if left travel lane where corrective action was initiated
- 4 = Vehicle departed roadway
- 5 = Corrective action initiated off roadway
- 94 = More than two vehicles involved
- 99 = Vehicle path unknown

V29 Precrash Location

Definition: Identifies the path of this vehicle prior to its first involvement in the crash sequence, and further reports the results of the vehicle's precrash stability coded in variable V28.

SAS Name: PCRASH5 [V29NZ.]

Attribute Codes

1995-1998 1999-Later

0	0	No driver present
1	1	Vehicle stayed in travel lane
2	2	Vehicle stayed on roadway but left travel lane
3	3	Vehicle stayed on roadway, not known if left travel lane
4	4	Vehicle departed roadway
6	5	Vehicle remained off roadway
7	6	Vehicle returned to roadway
	7	Entered roadway
94		More than two vehicles involved
99	99	Vehicle path unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V30 Rollover

Definition: Indicates if a rollover occurred (tripped or untripped). Rollover is defined as any vehicle rotation of 90 degrees or more about any true longitudinal or lateral axis. Rollover can occur at any time during the crash.

Prior to 1992, information pertaining to rollover is in the variable *Rollover (V15)*. In 1992 V30 was added to the Vehicle data set to include more specific rollover information. Prior to 2009 the variable name was *'Rollover Type'*.

SAS Name: ROLLOVER [V30N.]

Attribute Codes

1992- 2008	2009- Later	
0	0	No rollover
	1	Rollover, tripped by object/vehicle
20		Tripped rollover-by curb
21		Tripped rollover-by guardrail
22		Tripped rollover-by ditch
23		Tripped rollover-by soft soil
28		Tripped rollover-other
29		Tripped rollover-unknown mechanis
10	2	Untripped rollover
99	9	Rollover, unknown type

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V30A Location of Rollover

Definition: Identifies the location of the start, or trip point, of the vehicle's roll.

SAS Name: ROLINLOC [V30AN.]

Attribute Codes

**2009-
Later**

0	No Rollover
1	On Roadway
2	On Shoulder
3	On Median/Separator
4	In Gore
5	On Roadside
6	Outside of Trafficway
9	Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V31 Carrier's Identification Number

Definition: This ID number is found only on vehicles of interstate for-hire or private carriers in the transportation business. The Carrier's ID is the unique number assigned to the Carrier by the United States Department of Commerce Commission, or the State. The number can be either a US DOT number (on interstate private carriers) or an ICC MC number (interstate for-hire carriers). Collected only for buses and trucks over 4,500 kg GVWR (*Bodytype* (V5)= 60, 64, 66-79).

In 2002 the variable changed from numeric to character to preserve leading zeros. The SAS name changed from C_ID_NO to CARIDNUM.

SAS Name: C_ID_NO [\$V31N.]

Attribute Codes

1992-2001

numeric

- 0 = Not Applicable
- 1-999998 = U.S. DOT or ICC MC Number
- 999999 = Unknown

SAS Name: CARIDNUM [\$V31N.]

Attribute Codes

2002

character, length 8

00000000
x-xxxxxxx
99999999

2003 - Later

character, length 9

000000000 Not Applicable
x-999999998 U.S. DOT or ICC MC Number
999999999 Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V32 Number of Axles on Vehicle, Including Trailers

Definition: Coded only for buses and trucks over 4,500 kg GVWR (*Bodytype* (V5)= 60, 64, 66-79) The variable was discontinued in 2009.

SAS Name: AXLES [V32N.]

Attribute Codes 1992-2008

- 0 = Not applicable
- 2-20 = Number of Axles
- 99 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V33 Cargo Body Type

Definition: From 1992 to 2008 specific cargo body type was coded only for buses and trucks over 4,500 kg GVWR (*Bodytype* (V5)= 60, 64, 66-79). All other vehicles were coded “Not applicable.” Starting in 2009 passenger vehicles and light trucks that display a hazardous cargo placard are coded “No Cargo Body Type,” as are medium/heavy trucks with no cargo carrying capability. “Not Applicable” is coded only for passenger vehicles and light trucks and vans that do not display a hazardous cargo placard. Before 2009 “Unknown” was coded for both unknown cargo body type and unknown vehicle type. Starting in 2009 “Unknown” is coded only for unknown vehicle type. See the annual Coding and Editing Manuals for more information.

SAS Name:

CARG_TYP [V33N.] 1992-2008

CARGO_BT 2009-present

Attribute Codes

**1992- 2009-
2008 Later**

0	0	Not applicable
1	22	Bus
2	1	Van/enclosed box
3	2	Cargo tank
4	3	Flatbed
5	4	Dump
6	5	Concrete mixer
7	6	Auto transporter
8	7	Garbage/refuse
	8	Grain/Chips/Gravel
	9	Pole-Trailer
	10	Log
	11	Intermodal Container Chassis
	12	Vehicle Towing Another Vehicle
	96	No Cargo Body
98	97	Other
	98	Unknown cargo body type
99	99	Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V33A Hazardous Materials Involvement

Definition: Indicates whether the vehicle was carrying hazardous materials.

SAS Name: HAZ_INV [V33AN.]

Attribute Codes 2009-Later

- 1 = No
- 2 = Yes

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V34 Hazardous Materials Placard

Definition: Indicates the presence of hazardous materials and whether the vehicle displayed a hazardous materials placard. Prior to 2009 Yes and No were coded only for buses and trucks over 4,500 kg GVWR (*Bodytype* (V5)= 60, 64, 66-79). Starting in 2009 body type was not a factor in coding this variable. See the annual Coding and Editing Manuals for more information. From 2005-2008 the variable name was “Hazardous Materials Placarded.”

SAS Name:

HAZ_MAT [V34N.] 2005-2008

HAZ_PLAC 2009-present

Attribute Codes

**2005- 2009-
2008 Later**

0	0	Not applicable
2	1	No
1	2	Yes
	8	Not reported
9		Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V35 4-Digit Hazardous Material Identification Number

Definition: Prior to 2009 placard numbers were coded only for buses and trucks over 4,500 kg GVWR (*Bodytype* (V5)= 60, 64, 66-79). Other vehicles were coded “Not Applicable,” or “Unknown” if body type was unknown. Starting in 2009 body type was not a factor in coding this variable. From 2005-2008 the variable name was “Hazardous Materials Placard Number.” See the annual Coding and Editing Manuals for more information.

SAS Name:

HAZM_NO [V35N.] 1992-2008

HAZ_ID 2009-present

Attribute Codes

**1992- 2009-
2008 Later**

0	0	Not applicable
1-xxxx	1-xxxx	(Actual 4- digit number)
	8888	Not reported
9999		Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V35A 1-Digit Hazardous Material Class Number

Definition: Indicates the single-digit hazardous material class number for the vehicle. This variable was added in 2009 and is coded for all vehicles.

SAS Name: HAZ_CNO [V35AZ.]

Attribute Codes 2009-Later

0	Not Applicable
1	Explosives
2	Gases
3	Flammable / Combustible Liquid
4	Flammable Solid, Spontaneously Combustible, and Dangerous When Wet
5	Oxidizer and Organic Peroxide
6	Poison and Poison Inhalation Hazard
7	Radioactive
8	Corrosive
9	Miscellaneous
88	Not Reported

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V36 Release of Hazardous Material from the Cargo Compartment

Definition: Indicates whether or not any hazardous cargo was released from the cargo tank or compartment. Prior to 2009 Yes and No were coded only for buses and trucks over 4,500 kg GVWR (*Bodytype* (V5)= 60, 64, 66-79). Other vehicles were coded Not Applicable, or Unknown if body type was unknown. Starting in 2009 body type is not a factor in coding this variable. Prior to 2009 the variable name was “Hazardous Materials Release.”

SAS Name:

HAZ_MA_R [V36N.] 2005-2008

HAZ_REL 2009-present

**2005- 2009-
2008 Later**

0	0	Not applicable
2	1	No
1	2	Yes
	8	Not reported
9		Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V90 Maximum Injury Severity in Vehicle

Definition: Indicates the single most severe injury level reported for any occupant in this vehicle. This variable is derived by comparing the injury severity for each occupant record in this vehicle. The following order of severity codes has been used since 2001.

- 4-Fatal
- 3- Incapacitating
- 2-Non- incapacitating
- 1-Possible Injury
- 5-Injured, Unknown Severity
- 0-No Injury
- 6-Died Prior
- 9-Unknown if Injured
- 8-No Person in the Vehicle

From 1999 to 2000 the priority was different: Unknown if Injured had priority over No Injury.

SAS Name: MAX_VSEV [V90Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

- 0 = No Injury
- 1 = Possible Injury
- 2 = Non-incapacitating Injury
- 3 = Incapacitating Injury
- 4 = Fatal Injury
- 5 = Injured Severity Unknown
- 6 = Died Prior
- 8 = No Person in the Vehicle
- 9 = Unknown

V90I Imputed Maximum Injury Severity in Vehicle

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as **Maximum Injury Severity in Vehicle**, excluding value "9" for unknown maximum injury severity. The variable is derived from the *Hot-deck Imputed Injury Severity (P09H)* in the Person data set.

SAS Name: MXVSEV_I [V90Z.]

1988 -Later

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V91 Number Injured in Vehicle

Definition: Derived by counting all the persons with *Injury Severity (P9)* of (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 9) in a vehicle. This count includes fatally injured occupants.

SAS Name: NUM_INJV [A91N.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

- 0 = No Person Injured in Vehicle
- 1-97 = (Actual Number)
- 98 = No Person in the Vehicle
- 99 = All Persons in the Vehicle are Unknown if Injured

V91I Imputed Number Injured in Vehicle

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as ***Number Injured in Vehicle***, excluding values 98 (No person in the Vehicle) and 99 (Unknown if Injured). This variable is derived from the *Hot-deck Imputed Injury Severity (P09H)* variable.

SAS Name: NUMINJ_I

1988 –Later

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V92 Driver Drinking in Vehicle

Definition: Reports alcohol use by driver of the vehicle. The variable is derived from the police-reported alcohol involvement variable in the Person data set.

In 1988, this variable reported alcohol use by any occupant in the vehicle, including the driver. In 1989, this variable was changed from *Alcohol Involved in Vehicle* to *Driver Drinking in Vehicle* to report alcohol use by the driver.

See A92 for details in calculation algorithm.

Examples:

V1 Driver, alcohol is no, V2 Driver, alcohol is unknown, one nonmotorist, alcohol is no, V3 (driver present), with the situation that three unknown occupants with none coded the role of driver, alcohol for occ1 is yes, alcohol for occ2 is no, occ3 for alcohol is unknown. Alcohol involvement for V1 is 'No'; for V2 is 'Unknown' for V3 is 'Unknown'.

If an in-transport vehicle is listed as having a driver present, but no occupant is coded with the role of driver, then V92, driver drinking in vehicle, equals unknown code '9' unless all the occupants are coded 'no (alcohol not involved)' or all the occupants are coded 'yes (alcohol involved)'. In the case where all occupants are coded 'no (alcohol not involved)' then V92, driver drinking in vehicle, is 'no (alcohol not involved)'. In the case where all occupants are coded 'yes (alcohol involved)' then V92, driver drinking in vehicle, is 'yes (alcohol involved)'. For example, if there is a vehicle where there is a driver present and there are 2 occupants, both coded 'yes (alcohol involved)' but neither is coded as the driver; then V92, driver drinking in vehicle, equals 'yes (alcohol involved)', code '1'. Another example: if there is a vehicle where there is a driver present and there are 2 occupants (neither coded as the driver--that is, the police report indicates it is unknown who was actually driving), and one is coded 'yes (alcohol involved)' and the other is coded 'no (alcohol not involved)'; then V92, driver drinking in vehicle, equals 'unknown', code '9'.

SAS Name: VEH_ALCH [V92Z.]

1988-Later

1 = Alcohol Involved
2 = No Alcohol
8 = No Driver Present
9 = Unknown

V92I Imputed Driver Drinking in Vehicle

Definition: This variable has the same definition and element values as *Driver Drinking in Vehicle*, excluding values 8 (No Driver Present) and 9 (Unknown). This imputed variable is derived from *Hot-deck Imputed Police Reported Alcohol Involvement (P11H)* in the Person data set.

SAS Name: V_ALCH_I [V92Z.]

1988-Later

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

D01 Driver Presence

Definition: This variable indicates whether a driver was present for motor vehicles in transport.

SAS Name: DR_PRES [D1N.]

Attribute Codes

1988-2008

0 = Unattended Vehicle (Driverless, or No Driver Involved)

1 = Driver Operated Vehicle

2 = Hit and Run

9 = Unknown Driver Presence

2009-Later

0 = No driver present / not applicable

1 = Yes

9 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

D02 Violations Charged

Definition: Indicates which violations are charged to drivers. Starting in 2002 multiple violations for a driver are available in the Violatn data set (SAS variable MVIOLATN).

From 1988 to 2009, if a driver has more than one violation the lowest of the attribute codes shown below is chosen. But the renumbering in 2009 causes the violation rolled up to the driver to be different than in 2008 in some cases when there are multiple charges selected.

Note that the priority used in the 2008 and prior, in SAS, is

- 1-- Alcohol or Drugs,
 - 2-- Speeding,
 - 3-- Alcohol or Drugs and Speeding,
 - 4-- Reckless Driving,
 - 5-- Driving With a Suspended or Revoked License,
 - 6-- Failure to Yield Right-of-Way,
 - 7-- Running a Traffic Signal or Stop Sign,
 - 97-- Violation charged, no details (1990-2008),
 - 98-- Other Violation (1990-2008),
 - 50-- Hit & Run (and No Information) (1990-2008),
 - 96-- Not Reported (1999-2008),
 - 99-- Unknown if charged(1988-2008),
 - 0-- None.
 - 95-- no driver present (2000-2008),
- And the order of 50, 96, 99, 0 and 95 makes no difference because no other violations are allowed when any of these was selected.

Beginning in 2009, the hierarchy is as follows, which differs slightly from FARS.

In FARS, up to three violations are coded based on the following hierarchy: codes "01-09" (Serious Violations) are coded first, followed by "11-19," (Impairment Offenses), Racing, Pass Stopped School Bus, and Driving While License Withdrawn. Beyond this hierarchy, choose violations which are not reflected in other elements, such as Related Factors.

But in GES, the attribute with the lowest SAS codes is rolled up. If the codes 0-None or 95-no driver present are selected, then no other violation can be selected.

SAS Name: VIOLATN [D2Z.]

1988-1989	1990-1998	1999	2000-2008
0	0	0	0 None
1	1	1	1 Alcohol or Drugs
2	2	2	2 Speeding
3	3	3	3 Alcohol or Drugs and Speeding
4	4	4	4 Reckless Driving
5	5	5	5 Driving With a Suspended or Revoked License
6	6	6	6 Failure to Yield Right-of-Way
7	7	7	7 Running a Traffic Signal or Stop Sign
	50	50	50 Hit & Run (and No Information)
			95 No Driver Present
		96	96 Not Reported
	97	97	97 Violation Charged-No Details
8	98	98	98 Other Violation
9	99	99	99 Unknown if Charged

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

2009-Later

00 None

Reckless/Careless/Hit-and-Run Type Offenses

- 01 Manslaughter or homicide
- 02 Willful reckless driving; driving to endanger; negligent driving
- 03 Unsafe reckless (not willful, wanton reckless) driving
- 04 Inattentive, careless, improper driving
- 05 Fleeing or eluding police
- 06 Fail to obey police, fireman, authorized person directing traffic
- 07 Hit-and-run, fail to stop after crash
- 08 Fail to give aid, information, wait for police after crash
- 09 Serious violation resulting in death

Impairment Offenses

- 11 Driving while intoxicated (alcohol or drugs) or BAC above limit
- 12 Driving while impaired
- 13 Driving under influence of substance not intended to intoxicate
- 14 Drinking while operating
- 15 Illegal possession of alcohol or drugs
- 16 Driving with detectable alcohol
- 18 Refusal to submit to chemical test
- 19 Alcohol, drug or impairment violations generally

Speed-Related Offenses

- 21 Racing
- 22 Speeding (above the speed limit)
- 23 Speed greater than reasonable & prudent (not necessarily over the limit)
- 24 Exceeding special limit
- 25 Energy speed (exceeding 55 mph, non-pointable)
- 26 Driving too slowly
- 29 Speed related violations, generally

Rules of the Road – Traffic Sign & Signals

- 31 Fail to stop for red signal
- 32 Fail to stop for flashing red
- 33 Violation of turn on red (fail to stop & yield, yield to pedestrians before turning)
- 34 Fail to obey flashing signal (yellow or red)
- 35 Fail to obey signal, generally
- 36 Violate RR grade crossing device/regulations
- 37 Fail to obey stop sign
- 38 Fail to obey yield sign
- 39 Fail to obey traffic control device

Rules of the Road – Turning, Yielding, Signaling

- 41 Turn in violation of traffic control
- 42 Improper method & position of turn (too wide, wrong lane)
- 43 Fail to signal for turn or stop
- 45 Fail to yield to emergency vehicle
- 46 Fail to yield, generally
- 48 Enter intersection when space insufficient
- 49 Turn, yield, signaling violations, generally

Rules of the Road – Wrong Side, Passing & Following

- 51 Driving wrong way on one-way road
- 52 Driving on left, wrong side of road, generally

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

- 53 Improper, unsafe passing
- 54 Pass on right (drive off pavement to pass)
- 55 Pass stopped school bus
- 56 Fail to give way when overtaken
- 58 Following too closely
- 59 Wrong side, passing, following violations, generally

Rules of the Road – Lane Usage

- 61 Unsafe or prohibited lane change
- 62 Improper use of lane (enter of 3-lane road, HOV designated lane)
- 63 Certain traffic to use right lane (trucks, slow-moving, etc.)
- 66 Motorcycle lane violations (more than two per lane, riding between lanes, etc.)
- 67 Motorcyclist attached to another vehicle
- 69 Lane violations, generally

Non-Moving – License and Registration Violations

- 71 Driving while license withdrawn (including violation of provisions of work permit)
- 72 Other driver license violations
- 73 Commercial driver violations (log book, hours, permits carried)
- 74 Vehicle registration violations
- 75 Fail to carry insurance card
- 76 Driving uninsured vehicle
- 79 Non-moving violations, generally

Equipment

- 81 Lamp violations
- 82 Brake violations
- 83 Failure to require restraint use (by self or passengers)
- 84 Motorcycle equipment violations (helmet, special equipment)
- 85 Violation of hazardous cargo regulations
- 86 Size, weight, load violations
- 89 Equipment violations, generally

License, Registration & Other Violations

- 91 Parking
- 92 Theft, unauthorized use of motor vehicle
- 93 Driving where prohibited (sidewalk, limited access, off truck route)
- 95 No driver present / unknown if driver present
- 98 Other moving violation (coasting, backing, opening door)
- 99 Unknown violation

D02I Univariate Imputed Violations Charged

Definition: From 1988 to 2008 this variable had the same definition and element values as **Violations Charged**, excluding value 99 for Unknown if charged. For 2004 to 2008 it also excluded 96 for Not Reported. (See **Understanding the GES Imputation Process** section of this manual.)

1988 -Later

SAS Name: VLTN_I [D2Z.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

D03 Driver Physical/Mental Impairment

Definition: Identifies driver's physical or mental impairment that may have contributed to the cause of the accident. If two or more impairments apply, the lowest of the attribute codes is chosen.

In 1988 and 1989 a distinction was made between impairment for drivers and for non-motorists; the variable for driver impairment was in the Vehicle data set and the variable for non-motorist impairment was in the Person data set. In 1990 these variables were replaced by a single variable in the Person data set: *Person's Physical Impairment (P18)* was used for both driver and non-motorist impairment. See discussion of *Person's Physical Impairment (P18)* for further changes.

SAS Name: DR_IMPMT [D3Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-1989

- 0 = No Impairments
- 1 = Drowsy, Sleepy, Asleep, Fatigued
- 2 = Ill, Blackout
- 3 = Emotional (e.g., Depression, Angry, Disturbed)
- 4 = Drugs-Medication
- 5 = Other Drugs (Marijuana, Cocaine, etc.)
- 6 = Restricted to Wheelchair
- 7 = Impaired Due to Previous Injury
- 8 = Deaf
- 50 = Hit-and Run Vehicle
- 97 = Physical/Mental Impairment-No Details
- 98 = Other Physical/Mental Impairment
- 99 = Unknown Physical/Mental Condition

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

D04 Driver's Vision Obscured By

Definition: Identifies visual circumstances that may have contributed to the cause of the crash. In 2004 the codes 93-Not on PAR and 94-Not Coded replaced 96-Not Reported. Not on PAR is coded if no block exists on the PAR for reporting obscured driver vision and no other information is available. Not Coded is used if there is a specific location on the police report for obscured driver vision but the investigating officer fails to make an assessment, and there is no other information available. Starting in 2009 this type of unknown (Not on PAR, Not Coded) is coded 99. If a driver's vision is obscured by more than one item, the lowest of the attribute codes is chosen.

Starting in 2002 multiple obstructions for a driver are available in the Vision data set (SAS variable MVISOBSC).

SAS Name: VIS_OBSC [D4N.]

Attribute Codes:

1988-1991	1992-1998	1999	2000-2003	2004-2008	2009-Later	
0	0	0	0	0	0	No Obstruction noted
1					1	Rain, Snow, Fog, Smoke, Sand, Dust
	1	1	1	1		Rain, Snow, Smoke, Sand, Dust
2	2	2	2	2	2	Reflected Glare, Bright Sunlight, Headlights
3	3	3	3	3		Curve or Hill
					3	Curve, Hill, or Other Roadway Design Feature
4	4	4	4	4		Building, Billboard, or Other Design Features (includes signs, Embankment)
					4	Building, Billboard, or Other Structure
5	5	5	5	5	5	Trees, Crops, Vegetation
6	6	6	6	6	6	Moving In-Transport Motor Vehicle (including load)
7	7	7	7	7		Parked Vehicle
					7	Not-in-Transport Motor Vehicle (parked, working)
8	8	8	8	8	8	Splash or Spray of Passing Vehicle
9	9	9	9	9	9	Inadequate Defrost or Defog System
10	10	10	10	10	10	Inadequate Vehicle Lighting System
11	11	11	11	11	11	Obstruction Interior to Vehicle
12	12	12	12	12	12	External Mirrors
13	13	13	13	13		Head Restraints
14	14	14	14	14	13	Broken or Improperly Cleaned Windshield
					14	Obstructing Angles on Vehicle
15	15	15	15	15		Fog
50	50	50	50	50		Hit & Run Vehicle (And No Information)
					93	Not on PAR
					94	Not Coded
			95	95		No Driver Present
					95	No Driver Present / Unknown if Driver Present
		96	96			Not Reported
97	97	97	97	97	97	Vision Obscured-No Details
98	98	98	98	98	98	Other Visual Obstruction
99	99	99	99	99	99	Unknown Whether Vision was Obstructed

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

D05 Driver's Action

Definition: Indicates if the driver was avoiding, swerving, or sliding due to one of the following. If two or more actions were noted on the PAR, the lowest of the attribute codes was chosen.

In 1990 this variable was replaced with *Driver Maneuvered to Avoid* (D6).

SAS Name : DR_ACT [D5Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-1989

- 0 = Not Avoiding, Swerving, or Sliding
- 1 = Severe Crosswind
- 2 = Wind from Passing Truck
- 3 = slippery or Loose Surface
- 4 = Tire Blow-out or Flat
- 5 = Debris or Objects in Road
- 6 = Ruts, Holes, Bumps in Road
- 7 = Animals in Road
- 8 = Vehicle in Road
- 9 = Phantom Vehicle
- 10 = Pedestrian, Pedalcyclist, or Other Non-motorist in Road
- 11 = Water, Snow, Oil slick in Road
- 50 = Hit-and Run Vehicle
- 97 = Avoiding, Swerving, or Sliding-No Details
- 98 = Other Cause
- 99 = Unknown Action

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

D06 Driver Maneuvered to Avoid

Definition: Identifies an action taken by the driver to avoid something or someone in the road. The maneuver may have subsequently contributed to the cause of the crash. If a driver made more than one avoidance maneuver, the lowest of the attribute codes shown below is chosen.

Starting in 2002 multiple maneuvers for a driver are available in the Maneuver data set (SAS variable MDRMANAV).

SAS Name: DRMAN_AV [D6NZ.]

Coding Attributes

1990-1998	1999	2000-2001	2002-2003	2004-Later	
0	0	0	0	0	Driver Did Not Maneuver To Avoid
1	1	1	1	1	Object In Road
2	2	2	2	2	Poor Road Conditions (Puddle, Ice, Pot Hole, etc.)
3	3	3	3	3	Animal In Road
4	4	4	4	4	Vehicle In Road
5	5	5	5	5	Pedestrian, Pedalcyclist, or Other Non-Motorist in the Road
50	50	50	50	50	Hit & Run (And No Information)
				92	Phantom Vehicle
			93	93	Not on PAR
			94	94	Not Coded
		95	95	95	No Driver Present
	96	96			Not Reported
97	97	97	97	97	Avoidance Maneuver-No details
99	99	99	99	99	Unknown If Driver Maneuvered To Avoid

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

D07 Driver Distracted By

Definition: Identifies a distraction which may have influenced driver performance and contributed to the cause of the crash. The distraction can be either inside the vehicle (internal) or outside the vehicle (external). If a driver had more than one distraction, the lowest of the attribute codes is chosen.

Starting in 2002 multiple distractions for a driver are available in the Distract data set (SAS variable MDRDSTRD).

SAS Name: DR_DSTRD [D7NZ.]

Attribute Codes

1990-1998

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 0 = Not Distracted | 5 = Other Crash ("Rubbernecking") |
| 1 = Passengers, Occupants | 6 = Other External Distractions |
| 2 = Vehicle Instrument Display
(Radio, CB, Heating) | 50 = Hit & Run (And No Information) |
| 3 = Phone | 97 = Distractions-No Details |
| 4 = Other Internal Distractions | 99 = Unknown if Distracted |

	2000- 2001	2002- 2003	2004- 2006	2007- Later	
0	0	0	0	0	Not distracted
1	1	1	1	1	Looked but did not see
3	3	3	3	3	By other occupants
4	4	4	4	4	By moving object in vehicle
5	5	5	5	5	While talking or listening to phone
6	6	6	6	6	While dialing phone
7	7	7	7	7	While adjusting climate control
8	8	8	8	8	While adjusting radio, cassette or CD
9	9	9	9	9	While using other devices integral to vehicle
10	10	10	10	10	While using or reaching for other devices
11	11	11	11	11	Sleepy or fell asleep
12	12	12	12	12	Distracted by outside person or object
13	13	13	13	13	Eating or drinking
14	14	14	14	14	Smoking related
				15	Other cellular phone related
				50	Hit & Run (and no information)
			92	92	Distraction or inattention, details unknown
		93	93	93	Not on PAR
		94	94	94	Not coded
	95	95	95	95	No driver present
96	96				Not reported
97	97	97	97	97	Inattentive or lost in thought
98	98	98			Other distraction or inattention
			98	98	Other distraction
99	99	99	99	99	Unknown if distracted

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

D08 Driver's Zip Code

Definition: The zip code of the driver's address as listed on the police accident report.

This variable was added to the Vehicle data set in 1992. It changed from numeric to character in 2002 and the SAS name changed from DR_ZIP_C to DZIPCODE.

SAS Name: DR_ZIP_C [D8N.]

Attribute Codes

1992-1999 **2000-2001**

numeric **numeric**

0		= Not Resident of U.S. or territories or driver not present
	0	= Not Resident of U.S. or territories
1-99998	1-99997	= Zip Code
	99998	= No Driver Present
99999	99999	= Unknown

SAS Name: DZIPCODE [\$D8N.]

Attribute Codes

2002 -Later

character (length 5)

00000	= Not Resident of U.S. or territories
00001-99997	= Zip Code
99998	= No Driver Present
99999	= Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

D09 Speed Related

Definition: This variable indicates whether speed is a contributing factor to the cause of the crash.

This variable was added to the Vehicle data set in 1997.

SAS Name: SPEEDREL [D9N.]

Attribute Codes

1997-1999 2000 – Later

0	0 = No
1	1 = Yes
	8 = No Driver Present
9	9 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V A11 Trafficway Flow

Definition: Indicates whether or not the roadway was divided.

This variable has been coded at the Accident level and included in Accident data set (SAS variable TRAF_WAY) since 1988. Starting in 2002 the trafficway flow for each vehicle in a crash is available in the Vehicle data set.

SAS Name: VTRAFWAY [A11Z.]

Attribute Codes

2002 2003-Later

	0 = Not Physically Divided -- Center 2-way Left Turn Lane
1	1 = Not Physically Divided -- Two Way Trafficway
2	2 = Divided Highway (Median Strip, Barrier)
3	3 = One Way Trafficway
9	9 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V A12 Number of Travel Lanes

Definition: Indicates the number of lanes of travel. If a divided trafficway, the number of travel lanes only in the direction of travel of the vehicle are counted. If an undivided trafficway, all travel lanes are counted regardless of their direction of travel.

This variable has been coded at the Accident level and been on the Accident data set (SAS variable NUM_LAN) since 1988. Starting in 2002 the number of lanes for each vehicle in a crash is available in the Vehicle data set.

SAS Name: VNUM_LAN [A12Z.]

Attribute Codes 2002 - Later

- 1 = One Lane
- 2 = Two Lanes
- 3 = Three Lanes
- 4 = Four Lanes
- 5 = Five Lanes
- 6 = Six Lanes
- 7 = Seven or More Lanes
- 9 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V A13 Roadway Alignment

Definition: Horizontal alignment of roadway in the immediate vicinity of the first harmful event.

This variable has been coded at the Accident level and included in Accident data set (SAS variable ALIGN) since 1988. Starting in 2002 the roadway alignment for each vehicle in a crash is available in the Vehicle data set.

SAS Name: VALIGN [A13Z.]

Attribute Codes 2002 - Later

- 1 = Straight
- 2 = Curve
- 9 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V A14 Roadway Profile

Definition: Vertical alignment of roadway in the immediate vicinity of the first harmful event.

This variable has been coded at the Accident level and included in Accident data set (SAS variable PROFILE) since 1988. Starting in 2002 the roadway profile for each vehicle in a crash is available in the Vehicle data set.

SAS Name: VPROFILE [A14Z.]

Attribute Codes 2002 - Later

- 1 Level
- 2 Grade
- 3 Hillcrest
- 8 Sag
- 9 Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V A15 Roadway Surface Condition

Definition: Condition of road surface at the time of the crash.

This variable has been coded at the Accident level and included in Accident data set (SAS variable SUR_COND) since 1988. Starting in 2002 the roadway surface condition for each vehicle in a crash is available in the Vehicle data set.

SAS Name: VSURCOND [A15Z.]

Attribute Codes 2002 - Later

- 1 = Dry
- 2 = Wet
- 3 = Snow or Slush
- 4 = Ice
- 5 = Sand, Dirt, Oil
- 8 = Other
- 9 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V A16 Traffic Control Device - Vehicle

Definition: Indicates whether or not a traffic control device was present for the vehicle and the type of traffic control device.

If a vehicle is controlled by more than one device, the device coded is based on the following priority:

- 51 - Officer, Crossing Guard, Flagman, etc
- The lowest numbered device shown below
- 0 - No traffic control device.

This variable has been coded at the Accident level and has been included in the Accident data set (SAS variable TRAF_CON) since 1988. Starting in 2002 a selected traffic control device for each vehicle in a crash is available in the Vehicle data set, all traffic control devices for a vehicle are in the Trafcon data set (SAS variable MTRAFCON), and all traffic control devices for cyclists are in the Biketraf data set (SAS variable BTRAFCON).

SAS Name: VTRAFCON [A16N.]

Attribute Codes 2002 - Later

0 = No Controls

Not at Railroad Grade Crossing

Trafficway Traffic Signals:

- 01 = Traffic Control Signal (on colors)
- 04 = Flashing Traffic Control Signal or Flashing Beacon
- 08 = Other Traffic Signal
- 09 = Unknown Traffic Signal

Regulatory, School Zone Signs:

- 21 = Stop Sign
- 22 = Yield Sign
- 23 = School Zone Related Sign
- 28 = Other Sign
- 29 = Unknown Sign

Warning Signs:

- 40 = Advisory Speed Sign
- 41 = Warning Sign For Road Conditions (Hill, Steep Grade, Etc.)
- 42 = Warning Sign For Road Construction
- 43 = Warning Sign For Environment/Traffic (Fog Ahead, Wind, Crash Ahead, Etc.)
- 49 = Unknown Type Warning

Miscellaneous, Not at Railroad Crossing:

- 51 = Officer, Crossing Guard, Flagman, etc

At Railroad Grade Crossing:

- 61 = Active Devices (e.g., Gates, Flashing Lights, Traffic Signal)
- 62 = Passive Devices (e.g., Stop Sign, Cross Bucks)

Other:

- 97 = Traffic Control Present-No Details
- 98 = Other Traffic Control (whether or not at RR Grade Crossing)
- 99 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Vehicle Data Set

V A18 Speed Limit

Definition: Posted speed limit in miles per hour.

This variable has been coded at the Accident level and included in Accident data set (SAS variable SPD_LIM) since 1988. Starting in 2002 the speed limit for each vehicle in a crash is available in the Vehicle data set.

SAS Name: VSPD_LIM [A18Z.]

Attribute Codes 2002 - Later

- 0 = No Statutory Limit (parking lot, alley, etc.)
- 5-75 = (Actual Speed Limit)
- 99 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Distract Data Set

The Distract Data Set

The Distract data set contains the variables CASENUM, PSU, STRATUM, REGION, WEIGHT, PJ, and VEHNO. CASENUM and VEHNO should be used to merge the Distract data set with the Vehicle data set. It also contains:

M D07Driver Distracted By

Definition: Identifies all distractions which may have influenced driver performance and contributed to the cause of the crash. The distraction can be either inside the vehicle (internal) or outside the vehicle (external).

This variable has been coded at the Driver level and included in Vehicle/Driver data set (SAS variable DR_DSTRD) since 1990. Starting in 2002 multiple distractions for each driver are available in the Distract data set.

SAS Name: MDRDSTRD [D7NZ.]

Attribute Codes

2002– 2003	2004– 2006	2007- Later	
0	0	0	Not Distracted
1	1	1	Looked but did not see
3	3	3	By other occupants
4	4	4	By moving object in vehicle
5	5	5	While talking or listening to phone
6	6	6	While dialing phone
7	7	7	While adjusting climate control
8	8	8	While adjusting radio, cassette or CD
9	9	9	While using other devices integral to vehicle
10	10	10	While using or reaching for other devices
11	11	11	Sleepy or fell asleep
12	12	12	Distracted by outside person or object
13	13	13	Eating or drinking
14	14	14	Smoking related
		15	Other cellular phone related
		50	Hit & Run (and no information)
	92	92	Distraction or inattention, details unknown
93	93	93	Not on PAR
94	94	94	Not Coded
95	95	95	No driver present
97	97	97	Inattentive or lost in thought
98			Other distraction or inattention
	98	98	Other distraction
99	99	99	Unknown if Distracted

Variable Definitions and Codes – Factor Data Set

The Factor Data Set

The Factor data set contains the variables CASENUM, PSU, STRATUM, REGION, WEIGHT, PJ, and VEHNO. CASENUM and VEHNO should be used to merge the Factor data set with the Vehicle data set. It also contains:

M V12Vehicle Contributing Factors

Definition: Indicates which vehicle factors may have contributed to the cause of the crash.

This variable has been coded at the Vehicle level, and included in Vehicle/Driver data set (SAS variable FACTOR), since 1995. Starting in 2002 multiple factors for each vehicle are available in the Factor data set.

SAS Name: MFACTOR [V12N.]

Attribute Codes 2002 - Later

- 0 = None
- 1 = Tires
- 2 = Brake System
- 3 = Steering System-Tie Rod, Kingpin, Ball Joint, etc.
- 4 = Suspension-Springs, Shock Absorbers, McPherson Struts, Control Arms, etc.
- 5 = Power Train-Universal Joint, Drive Shaft, Transmission, etc.
- 6 = Exhaust System
- 7 = Headlights
- 8 = Signal Lights
- 9 = Other Lights
- 10 = Wipers
- 11 = Wheels
- 12 = Mirrors
- 13 = Driver Seating and Control
- 14 = Body, Doors
- 15 = Trailer Hitch
- 50 = Hit-and-Run Vehicle
- 97 = Vehicle Contributing Factors-No Details
- 98 = Other Vehicle Contributing Factors
- 99 = Unknown if Vehicle Has Contributing Factors

Variable Definitions and Codes – Maneuver Data Set

The Maneuver Data Set

The Maneuver data set contains the variables CASENUM, PSU, STRATUM, REGION, WEIGHT, PJ, and VEHNO. CASENUM and VEHNO should be used to merge the Maneuver data set with the Vehicle data set. It also contains:

M_D06 Driver Maneuvered to Avoid

Definition: Identifies an action taken by the driver to avoid something or someone in the road. The maneuver may have subsequently contributed to the cause of the crash.

This variable has been coded at the Driver level and included in Vehicle/Driver data set (SAS variable DRMAN_AV) since 1990. Starting in 2002 multiple maneuvers made by each driver are available in the Maneuver data set.

SAS Name: MDRMANAV [D6NZ.]

Attribute Codes

2002-2003 2004-Later

0	0	Driver Did Not Maneuver To Avoid
1	1	Object In Road
2	2	Poor Road Conditions (Puddle, Ice, Pot Hole, etc.)
3	3	Animal In Road
4	4	Vehicle In Road
5	5	Pedestrian, Pedalcyclist, or Other Non-Motorist In Road
50	50	Hit & Run (And No Information)
	92	Phantom Vehicle
93	93	Not on PAR
94	94	Not Coded
95	95	No Driver Present
97	97	Avoidance Maneuver-No details
99	99	Unknown If Driver Maneuvered To Avoid

Variable Definitions and Codes – Trafcon Data Set

The Trafcon Data Set

The Trafcon data set includes the variables CASENUM, PSU, STRATUM, REGION, WEIGHT, PJ, and VEHNO. CASENUM and VEHNO should be used to merge the Trafcon data set with the Vehicle data set. It also includes:

MV A16 Traffic Control Device - Vehicles

Definition: Indicates whether or not traffic control devices were present for a motor vehicle and the type of traffic control device.

This variable has been coded at the Accident level and included in Accident data set (SAS variable TRAF_CON) since 1988. Starting in 2002 each traffic control device for a vehicle is in the Trafcon data set and each traffic control device for a cyclist is in the Biketraf data set. Also starting in 2002 a single, selected, traffic control device for a vehicle is available on the Vehicle data set (SAS variable VTRAFCON).

SAS Name: MTRAFCON [A16N.]

Attribute Codes 2002 - Later

0 = No Controls

Not at Railroad Grade Crossing

Trafficway Traffic Signals:

- 01 = Traffic Control Signal (on colors)
- 04 = Flashing Traffic Control Signal or Flashing Beacon
- 08 = Other Traffic Signal
- 09 = Unknown Traffic Signal

Regulatory, School Zone Signs:

- 21 = Stop Sign
- 22 = Yield Sign
- 23 = School Zone Related Sign
- 28 = Other Sign
- 29 = Unknown Sign

Warning Signs:

- 40 = Advisory Speed Sign
- 41 = Warning Sign For Road Conditions (Hill, Steep Grade, Etc.)
- 42 = Warning Sign For Road Construction
- 43 = Warning Sign For Environment/Traffic (Fog Ahead, Wind, Crash Ahead, Etc.)
- 49 = Unknown Type Warning

Miscellaneous, Not at Railroad Crossing:

- 51 = Officer, Crossing Guard, Flagman, etc

At Railroad Grade Crossing:

- 61 = Active Devices (e.g., Gates, Flashing Lights, Traffic Signal)
- 62 = Passive Devices (e.g., Stop Sign, Cross Bucks)

Other:

- 97 = Traffic Control Present-No Details
- 98 = Other Traffic Control (whether or not at RR Grade Crossing)
- 99 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Violatn Data Set

The Violatn Data Set

The Violatn data set contains the variables CASENUM, PSU, STRATUM, REGION, WEIGHT, PJ, and VEHNO. CASENUM and VEHNO should be used to merge the Violatn data set with the Vehicle data set. It also contains:

M_D02 Violations Charged

Definition: Indicates which violations are charged to drivers.

This variable has been coded at the Driver level and included in Vehicle/Driver data set (SAS variable VIOLATN) since 1988. Starting in 2002 all violations charged to a driver are available in the Violatn data set.

SAS Name: MVIOLATN [D2NZ.]

Attribute Codes

2002 - 2008

- 0 = None
- 1 = Alcohol
- 2 = Drugs
- 3 = Speeding
- 4 = Reckless Driving
- 5 = Driving With a Suspended or Revoked License
- 6 = Failure to Yield Right-of-Way
- 7 = Running a Traffic Signal or Stop Sign
- 50 = Hit & Run (and No Information)
- 95 = No Driver Present
- 96 = Not Reported
- 97 = Violation Charged-No Details
- 98 = Other Violation
- 99 = Unknown if Charged

2009-Later

- 00 None

Reckless/Careless/Hit-and-Run Type Offenses

- 01 Manslaughter or homicide
- 02 Willful reckless driving; driving to endanger; negligent driving
- 03 Unsafe reckless (not willful, wanton reckless) driving
- 04 Inattentive, careless, improper driving
- 05 Fleeing or eluding police
- 06 Fail to obey police, fireman, authorized person directing traffic
- 07 Hit-and-run, fail to stop after crash
- 08 Fail to give aid, information, wait for police after crash
- 09 Serious violation resulting in death

Impairment Offenses

- 11 Driving while intoxicated (alcohol or drugs) or BAC above limit

Variable Definitions and Codes – Violatn Data Set

- 12 Driving while impaired
- 13 Driving under influence of substance not intended to intoxicate
- 14 Drinking while operating
- 15 Illegal possession of alcohol or drugs
- 16 Driving with detectable alcohol
- 18 Refusal to submit to chemical test
- 19 Alcohol, drug or impairment violations generally

Speed-Related Offenses

- 21 Racing
- 22 Speeding (above the speed limit)
- 23 Speed greater than reasonable & prudent (not necessarily over the limit)
- 24 Exceeding special limit
- 25 Energy speed (exceeding 55 mph, non-pointable)
- 26 Driving too slowly
- 29 Speed related violations, generally

Rules of the Road – Traffic Sign & Signals

- 31 Fail to stop for red signal
- 32 Fail to stop for flashing red
- 33 Violation of turn on red (fail to stop & yield, yield to pedestrians before turning)
- 34 Fail to obey flashing signal (yellow or red)
- 35 Fail to obey signal, generally
- 36 Violate RR grade crossing device/regulations
- 37 Fail to obey stop sign
- 38 Fail to obey yield sign
- 39 Fail to obey traffic control device

Rules of the Road – Turning, Yielding, Signaling

- 41 Turn in violation of traffic control
- 42 Improper method & position of turn (too wide, wrong lane)
- 43 Fail to signal for turn or stop
- 45 Fail to yield to emergency vehicle
- 46 Fail to yield, generally
- 48 Enter intersection when space insufficient
- 49 Turn, yield, signaling violations, generally

Rules of the Road – Wrong Side, Passing & Following

- 51 Driving wrong way on one-way road
- 52 Driving on left, wrong side of road, generally
- 53 Improper, unsafe passing
- 54 Pass on right (drive off pavement to pass)
- 55 Pass stopped school bus
- 56 Fail to give way when overtaken
- 58 Following too closely
- 59 Wrong side, passing, following violations, generally

Rules of the Road – Lane Usage

- 61 Unsafe or prohibited lane change
- 62 Improper use of lane (enter of 3-lane road, HOV designated lane)
- 63 Certain traffic to use right lane (trucks, slow-moving, etc.)
- 66 Motorcycle lane violations (more than two per lane, riding between lanes, etc.)
- 67 Motorcyclist attached to another vehicle
- 69 Lane violations, generally

Non-Moving – License and Registration Violations

- 71 Driving while license withdrawn (including violation of provisions of work permit)

Variable Definitions and Codes – Violatn Data Set

- 72 Other driver license violations
- 73 Commercial driver violations (log book, hours, permits carried)
- 74 Vehicle registration violations
- 75 Fail to carry insurance card
- 76 Driving uninsured vehicle
- 79 Non-moving violations, generally

Equipment

- 81 Lamp violations
- 82 Brake violations
- 83 Failure to require restraint use (by self or passengers)
- 84 Motorcycle equipment violations (helmet, special equipment)
- 85 Violation of hazardous cargo regulations
- 86 Size, weight, load violations
- 89 Equipment violations, generally

License, Registration & Other Violations

- 91 Parking
- 92 Theft, unauthorized use of motor vehicle
- 93 Driving where prohibited (sidewalk, limited access, off truck route)
- 95 No driver present / unknown if driver present
- 98 Other moving violation (coasting, backing, opening door)
- 99 Unknown violation

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

The Vision Data Set

The Vision data set contains the variables CASENUM, PSU, STRATUM, REGION, WEIGHT, PJ, and VEHNO. CASENUM and VEHNO should be used to merge the Vision data set with the Vehicle data set. It also contains:

M D04Driver's Vision Obscured By

Definition: Identifies visual circumstances that may have contributed to the cause of the crash. In 2004 the codes 93-Not on PAR and 94-Not Coded replaced 96-Not Reported. Not on PAR is coded if no block exists on the PAR for reporting obscured driver vision and no other information is available. Not Coded is used if there is a specific location on the police report for obscured driver vision but the investigating officer fails to make an assessment, and there is no other information available.

This variable has been coded at the Driver level and included in Vehicle/Driver data set (SAS variable VIS_OBSC) since 1988. Starting in 2002 all visual obstructions for a driver are available in the Vision data set.

SAS Name: MVISOBSC [D4NZ.]

Attribute Codes

2002- 2004- 2003 2008	2009- Later	
0	0	No Obstruction
	1	Rain, Snow, Fog, Smoke, Sand, Dust
1	1	Rain, Snow, Smoke, Sand, Dust
2	2	Reflected Glare, Bright Sunlight, Headlights
3	3	Curve or Hill
	3	Curve, Hill, or Other Roadway Design Feature
4	4	Building, Billboard, or Other Design Features (includes signs, Embankment)
	4	Building, Billboard, or Other Structure
5	5	Trees, Crops, Vegetation
6	6	Moving Vehicle (including load)
7	7	Parked Vehicle
	7	Not-in-Transport Motor Vehicle (parked, working)
8	8	Splash or Spray of Passing Vehicle
9	9	Inadequate Defrost or Defog System
10	10	Inadequate Vehicle Lighting System
11	11	Obstruction Interior to Vehicle
12	12	External Mirrors
13	13	Head Restraints
14	14	Broken or Improperly Cleaned Windshield
	14	Obstructing Angles on Vehicle
15	15	Fog
50	50	Hit & Run Vehicle (And No Information)
	93	Not on PAR
	94	Not Coded
95	95	No Driver Present
	95	No Driver Present / Unknown if Driver Present
96		Not Reported
97	97	Vision Obscured-No Details
98	98	Other Visual Obstruction
99	99	Unknown Whether Vision was Obstructed

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

The Person Data Set

The Person data set contains the variables CASENUM, PSU, STRATUM, REGION, WEIGHT, PJ, and VEHNO. CASENUM and VEHNO should be used to merge the Person data set with the Vehicle data set.

In the Person data set, VEHNO equals 0 for non-motorists (PER_TYPE = 3,4,5,6 or 8). The Person data set also contains:

P02 Person Number

Definition: Assigned to each occupant, pedestrian, or non-motorists involved in the crash. The assumed driver of a hit-and-run vehicle is coded 1. This variable is computer assigned.

SAS Name: PERNO

1988-Later

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P03 Person Type

Definition: Indicates the role of the person in the vehicle. From 1988 to 2004 a person in or on a working vehicle was coded Person Type=8 (Other or Unknown Non-Occupant). From 2005 to 2008 such a person was coded 7 (Person in or on a Working Vehicle). Starting in 2009 such a person is coded 3 (Occupant of a Motor Vehicle Not in Transport).

SAS Name:

PER_TYPE [P3Z.] 1988-2008

PER_TYP 2009-present

Attribute Codes

1988-2004	2005-2008	2009-Later	
			<i>Motorists</i>
1	1	1	Driver of a Motor Vehicle in Transport
2	2	2	Passenger of a Motor Vehicle in Transport
9	9	9	Unknown Occupant Type in a Motor Vehicle in Transport
			<i>Non-Motorists-Occupant</i>
3	3	3	Occupant of a Motor Vehicle Not in Transport
4	4	4	Occupant of a Non-Motor Vehicle Transport Device
			<i>Non-Motorists-Non-Occupant</i>
5	5	5	Pedestrian
6	6	6	Cyclist (Pedalcyclist)
		6	Bicyclist
		7	Other Cyclist
		8	Persons on Personal Conveyances
		10	Persons in or on Buildings
	7		Person in or on a Working Vehicle
8	8		Other or Unknown Non-Occupant
		19	Unknown Type of Non-Motorist

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P04 Seating Position

Definition: Indicates the location of the occupants in the vehicle. More than one person can be assigned the same seat position, however this is coded only when a person is sitting on someone's lap.

SAS Name: SEAT_POS [P4N.]

Attribute Codes

1988-1991

00 = Non-motorist
11 = Front Seat-Left Side (Driver's Side)
12 = Front Seat-Middle
13 = Front Seat-Right Side
18 = Front Seat-Other
19 = Front Seat-Unknown
21 = Second Seat-Left Side
22 = Second Seat-Middle
23 = Second Seat-Right Side
28 = Second Seat-Other
29 = Second Seat-Unknown
30 = Sleeper Section of Cab (Truck)
40 = Other Passenger in Passenger or Cargo Area
50 = Trailing Unit
60 = Riding on Vehicle Exterior
99 = Unknown Seating Position

1992-2002 2003-2008 2009-Later

00	00	00	Non-motorist
11	11	11	Front Seat-Left Side (Driver's Side)
12	1	12	Front Seat-Middle
13	13	13	Front Seat-Right Side
18	18	18	Front Seat-Other
19	19	19	Front Seat-Unknown
21	21	21	Second Seat-Left Side
22	22	22	Second Seat-Middle
23	23	23	Second Seat-Right Side
28	28	28	Second Seat-Other
29	29	29	Second Seat-Unknown
31	31	31	Third Seat-Left Side
32	32	32	Third Seat-Middle
33	33	33	Third Seat-Right Side
38	38	38	Third Seat-Other
39	39	39	Third Seat-Unknown
	41	41	Fourth Seat-Left Side
	42	42	Fourth Seat-Middle
	43	43	Fourth Seat-Right Side
	48	48	Fourth Seat-Other
	49	49	Fourth Seat-Unknown
50	50	50	Sleeper Section of Cab (Truck)
51	51		Other Passenger in Passenger or Cargo Area

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

1992- 2002	2003- 2008	2009- Later	
		51	Other Passenger in Enclosed Passenger or Cargo Area
		52	Other Passenger in Unenclosed Passenger or Cargo Area
		53	Other Passenger in Passenger or Cargo Area, Unknown Whether or Not Enclosed
52	52	54	Trailing Unit
53	53	55	Riding on Vehicle Exterior
99	99	99	Unknown Seating Position

P04H Hot-deck Imputed Seating Position

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as **Seating Position**, excluding 18, 19, 28, 29, 38, 39, 48, 49 and 99 unknown seating position. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: SEAT_H [P4N.]

1988-Later

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P05 Safety Equipment Use

Definition: Indicates the occupant's use of available vehicle restraints. The presence of an air bag system does not mean that there are no active belts present.

This variable was dropped from the Person data set in 1990 and was replaced with *Restraint System Use* (P15).

SAS Name: SAF_EQMT [P5Z.]

1988-1989

- 0 = Non-motorist
- 1 = Child Restraint Used
- 2 = Manual Lap Belt Used
- 3 = Manual Shoulder Belt Only Used
- 4 = Manual Shoulder and Lap Belt Used
- 5 = Automatic Belt Used
- 6 = Deployed Air Bag
- 7 = Motorcycle Helmet Used
- 8 = Other Restraint / Safety Equipment Used
- 9 = Restraint Used-Type Unknown
- 10 = None Used
- 11 = None Available
- 99 = Unknown Use or Availability

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P06 Ejection

Definition: Refers to occupants being totally or partially thrown from the vehicle as a result of an impact or rollover.

SAS Name:

EJECT [P6N.] 1988-2008

EJECTION 2009-present

Attribute Codes

1988- 1989	1990- 1994	1995- 1998	1999- 2000	2001- 2003	2004- 2008	2009- Later	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Not Ejected
1		1	1	1	1	1	Totally Ejected
	1						Ejected (Partial or total)
2		2	2	2	2	2	Partially Ejected
					5		Not on PAR
					6		Not Coded
7		7		7	7	3	Ejected – Unknown Degree
				8	8	8	Not Applicable
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	Unknown

P06I Univariate Imputed Ejection

Definition: Prior to 2004, and from 2009 onward, the only difference in the imputed variable is that 9, “Unknown if Ejected” was excluded. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.) From 2004 to 2008 this imputed variable had the same definition and element values as *Ejection*, excluding 9 “Unknown if Ejected,” 5 “Not on PAR,” and 6 “Not Coded.” That is, it had the values (0,1,2,7, and 8).

SAS Name: EJECT_I [P6N.]

1988 -Later

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P07 Age

Definition: Indicates the person's age at the time of the crash, with respect to the person's last birthday.

SAS Name: AGE [P7Z.]

Attribute Codes

1988-2000	2001-2008	2009-Later
0 Less than One Year	0 Less than One Year	0 Less than One Year
1-96 Years of Age	1-998 Years of Age	1-120 Years of Age
97 97 Years or Older		
99 Unknown	999 Unknown	999 Unknown

P07H Hot-deck Imputed Age

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as *Age*, excluding "99" or "999" for unknown age. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: AGE_H [P7Z.]

1988 -Later

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P08 Sex

Definition: Indicates the police reported sex for this person

SAS Name: SEX [P8Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

1 = Male
2 = Female
9 = Unknown

P08H Hot-deck Imputed Sex

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as **Sex**, excluding "9" for unknown sex. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: SEX_H [P8Z.]

1988 -Later

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P09 Injury Severity

Definition: Indicates the police reported injury severity for this person.

SAS Name: INJ_SEV [P9Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

- 0 = No Injury (O)
- 1 = Possible Injury (C)
- 2 = Non-incapacitating Injury (B)
- 3 = Incapacitating Injury (A)
- 4 = Fatal Injury (K)
- 5 = Injured, Severity Unknown (U)
- 6 = Died Prior to Crash
- 9 = Unknown if Injured

P09H Hot-deck Imputed Injury Severity

Definition: This imputed variable has the same definition and element values as *Injury Severity*, excluding value "9" for unknown if injured. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

SAS Name: INJSEV_H [P9Z.]

1988 -Later

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P10 Taken to Hospital or Treatment Facility

Definition: Indicates whether persons involved in the crash were transported to a hospital or treatment facility.

SAS Name: HOSPITAL [P10Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

0 = No

1 = Yes

9 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P11 Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement

Definition: Indicates that the person had consumed an alcoholic beverage. From 1988 to 2008 alcohol involvement was reported only for drivers of in-transport motor vehicles and non-motorists. Other person types were coded 0 (Not Applicable or, for 1988-1989, Alcohol Not Involved). Starting in 2009 alcohol involvement is reported for all person types.

This variable does not indicate that alcohol was a cause of the crash. If a PAR indicates that opened or unopened alcohol bottles were found in the vehicle, then this information does not by itself constitute involvement.

SAS Name: PER_ALCH [P11NZ.]

Attribute Codes

1988-1989	1990-1998	1999-2001	2002-2008	2009-Later	
0		1	1	0	No (Alcohol Not Involved)
	0				Alcohol Not Involved or N/A
		0	0		Not Applicable
1	1	2	2	1	Yes (Alcohol Involved)
			6		Not on PAR
			7		Not Coded
	7				Alcohol and/or Drugs Involved
8	8	8		8	Not Reported
9	9	9	9	9	Unknown (Police-Reported)

P11H Hot-deck Imputed Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement

Definition: The definition and element values are the same as *Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement* with the following exceptions: From 1988 to 1993 the imputed variable excludes the attribute code 9 (Unknown – Police Reported) and any person who was coded 8 (Not Reported) for PER_ALCH was coded No Alcohol Involved for ALCH_H. Beginning in 1994 the methodology changed for the attribute 8 – rather than converting it to No Alcohol Involved it was imputed. The SAS name for the imputed variable changed from ALCH_H to PERALC_H in 1994 to reflect this change. In 2002 the PER_ALCH code 8 was replaced by 6 and 7, so from 2002 to 2008 codes 6 and 7, as well as 9, are imputed. Starting in 2009 codes 8 and 9 are imputed. (See *Understanding the GES Imputation Process* section of this manual.)

1988 – 1993

1994 –Later

SAS Name: ALCH_H [P11Z.]

SAS Name: PERALC_H [P11NZ.]

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P11A Alcohol Test Status

Definition: Did the Police Report indicate an alcohol test was given? From 2005 to 2008 this was reported only for drivers of in-transport motor vehicles and non-motorists. Other person types were coded 8 (Not Applicable). Starting in 2009 it is reported for all person types.

SAS Name: ALCHTEST [P11AZ.]

Attribute Codes

2005-2008

0 = No
1 = Yes
6 = Not on Par
7 = Not Coded
8 = Not Applicable
9 = Unknown

2009-Later

0 = Test Not Given
1 = Test Refused
2 = Test Given
9 = Unknown if Tested / Not Reported

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P11B Alcohol Test Type

Definition: Identifies the type of test administered to the person as indicated in the case materials. If a valid blood test is administered along with another type of test then blood test is coded. This information is reported for all person types.

SAS Name: ALTSTYPE [P11BZ.]

Attribute Codes 2009-Later

- 0 = Test Not Given
- 1 = Blood
- 2 = Breath (Breathalyzer “BAC”)
- 3 = Urine
- 8 = Other Test Type
- 10 = Preliminary Breath Test (PBT)
- 98 = Unknown Test Type
- 99 = Unknown if Tested / Not Reported

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P11C Alcohol Test Result

Definition: The actual value reported from a test performed on this person to detect the presence of alcohol. This information is reported for all person types.

SAS Name: ALTRRESULT [P11CZ.]

Attribute Codes 2009-Later

- 0-93 = Actual Value
- 94 = .94 or Greater
- 96 = Test Not Given
- 97 = Test Performed, Results Unknown
- 98 = Positive Reading With No Actual Value
- 99 = Unknown if Tested / Not Reported

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P12 Non-motorist's Physical/Mental Condition

Definition: Indicates the physical/mental condition for non-motorists. If the person is a driver or occupant of a motor vehicle in transport, they are coded as 0. When two or more circumstances apply, the attribute with the lowest numerical value is coded.

In 1990, this variable was dropped and replaced with *Person's Physical Impairment* (P18).

SAS Name: PHY_COND [P12Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-1989

- 0 = No Physical/Mental Conditions, Non-motorist; or Not Applicable, Driver or Occupant of Motor Vehicle in Transport
- 1 = Ill, Blackout
- 2 = Emotional (e.g. Depression, Angry, Disturbed)
- 3 = Drugs-Medication
- 4 = Other Drugs (e.g. Cocaine, Marijuana, etc.)
- 5 = Walking with Cane or Crutches
- 6 = Paraplegic or Restricted to Wheelchair
- 7 = Impaired Due to Previous Injury
- 8 = Deaf
- 9 = Blind
- 97 = Physical/Mental Impairment-No Details
- 98 = Other Physical/Mental Impairment
- 99 = Unknown Physical/Mental Condition

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P13 Non-motorist Location

Definition: Reports the location of non-motorists at the time of impact. Non-motorists who are occupants of motor vehicles not in transport are coded with respect to the location of the vehicle.

SAS Name: LOCATN [P13Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-Later

- 0 = Not Applicable-Driver or Occupant of M.V. in Transport
- 1 = Intersection-In Crosswalk
- 2 = Intersection-On Roadway
- 8 = Intersection-Other
- 9 = Intersection-Unknown Location
- 11 = Non-Intersection-In Crosswalk
- 12 = Non-Intersection-On Roadway
- 18 = Non-Intersection-Other
- 19 = Non-Intersection-Unknown Location
- 20 = In Crosswalk-Unknown if Intersection
- 98 = Other Location
- 99 = Unknown Location

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P14 Person's Action

Definition: Person's actions are indicated for everyone involved in the crash except the driver of a motor vehicle in transport.

This variable was dropped from the Person data set in 1990 and was replaced with the variable *Non-motorist's Action* (P19).

SAS Name: ACTION [P14Z.]

Attribute Codes 1988-1989

0 = Not Applicable-Driver or, if non-driver, No Action

Non-motorist Vehicle Operator:

- 1 = Failing to have Lights on When Required
- 2 = Operating without Required Equipment
- 3 = Improper or Erratic Lane Changing
- 4 = Failure to Keep in Proper Lane or Running Off Road
- 5 = Making Improper Entry to or Exit from Trafficway
- 6 = Operating the Vehicle in Erratic, Reckless, Negligent Manner
- 7 = Failure of Yield Right of Way
- 8 = Failure to Obey Traffic Signs/Control Devices/Officers, Failure to Observe Safety Zone
- 9 = Making Other Improper Turns
- 10 = Driving on Wrong Side of Road

Motor Vehicle Occupant:

20 = Interfering with Driver

Other Non-motorists:

- 21 = Darting or Running into Road
- 22 = Improper Crossing of Roadway or Intersection (Jaywalking)
- 23 = Walking/Riding with or Against Traffic, Playing, Working, Sitting, Lying, Standing in Roadway
- 24 = Inattentive (Talking, Eating, etc..)
- 25 = Jogger
- 26 = Non-motorist Pushing Vehicle

98 = Other Action

99 = Unknown Action

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P15 Restraint System Use

Definition: Police reported occupant use of available vehicle restraints (i.e., belts child safety seat, helmet, or automatic restraints). No distinction is made between manual or automatic restraint; to do so see *Restraint Type* (P16).

This variable replaced *Safety Equipment Use* (P5) in 1990. Starting in 1992 information on air bags is contained in the variable *Air Bag Availability/Function* (P21).

SAS Name: REST_SYS [P15N.]

Attribute Codes:

1990-1991

0 = None Used or Not Applicable
1 = Lap/Shoulder Belt
2 = Lap Belt
3 = Shoulder Belt
4 = Air Bag Deployed
5 = Air Bag Deployed and Lap/Shoulder Belt
6 = Child Safety Seat
7 = Motorcycle Helmet
8 = Restraint Used-Specifics Unknown or Other
9 = Unknown if Used

1992-1994

0 = None Used or Not Applicable
1 = Lap/Shoulder Belt
2 = Lap Belt
3 = Shoulder Belt
6 = Child Safety Seat
7 = Motorcycle Helmet
8 = Restraint Used-Specifics Unknown or Other
9 = Unknown if Used

1995-Later

0 = None Used or Not Applicable
1 = Lap/Shoulder Belt
2 = Lap Belt
3 = Shoulder Belt
5 = Motorcycle Helmet
6 = Child Safety Seat
7 = None Available
8 = Restraint Used-Specifics Unknown or Other
9 = Unknown if Used

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P16 Restraint Type

Definition: Provides additional information about the restraint system coded in the variable *Restraint System Use* (P15), distinguishing between automatic and manual type devices used.

This variable was added to the Person Data set in 1990 and deleted in 1999.

SAS Name: REST_TYP [P16N.]

Attribute Codes 1990 – 1998

0 = None Available or Not Applicable

1 = Automatic (Passive)

2 = Manual (Active)

9 = Unknown Type

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P17 Police-Reported Drug Involvement

Definition: Indicates that the person had taken drugs. From 1990 to 2008 drug involvement was reported only for drivers of in-transport motor vehicles and non-motorists. Other person types were coded Not Applicable. Starting in 2009 drug involvement is reported for all person types.

Involvement is not an indication that drugs were in any way cause of the crash, even though it may have been. If the PAR indicates that drugs were found in the vehicle, then this information does not by itself constitute involvement.

This variable was added to the Person data set in 1990.

SAS Name: PER_DRUG [P17NZ since 1999, P17N. prior years]

1990- 1998	1999	2000- 2001	2002- 2008	2009- Later	
0					Drugs Not Involved or Not Applicable
	1	0	0		Not Applicable
	0	1	1	0	Drugs Not Involved
1	2	2	2	1	Drugs Involved
			6		Not on PAR
			7		Not Coded
7					Drugs and/or Alcohol Involved
8	8	8		8	Not Reported
9	9	9	9	9	Unknown (Police-Reported)

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P17A Drug Test Status

Definition: Did the Police Report indicate a drug test was given to the person? From 2005 to 2008 this was reported only for drivers of in-transport motor vehicles and non-motorists. Other person types were coded 8 (Not Applicable). Starting in 2009 it is reported for all person types.

SAS Name: DRUGTEST [P17AZ.]

Attribute Codes

2005-2008

0 = No
1 = Yes
6 = Not on Par
7 = Not Coded
8 = Not Applicable
9 = Unknown

2009-Later

0 = Test Not Given
1 = Test Refused
2 = Test Given
9 = Unknown if Tested / Not Reported

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P17B Drug Test Type

Definition: Identifies the type of test administered to the person as indicated in the case materials. This information is reported for all person types.

SAS Name: DRTSTYPE [P17BZ.]

Attribute Codes 2009-Later

- 0 = Test Not Given
- 1 = Blood
- 2 = Urine
- 3 = Both Blood and Urine
- 8 = Other Test Type
- 98 = Unknown Test Type
- 99 = Unknown if Tested / Not Reported

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P17C Drug Test Result

Definition: The actual value reported from a test performed on this person to detect the presence of drugs. This information is reported for all person types.

SAS Name: DRTRRESULT [P17CZ.]

Attribute Codes 2009-Later

- 0 = Test Not Given
- 1 = Negative
- 2 = Positive
- 7 = Tested for Drugs, Result Unknown
- 9 = Unknown if Tested / Not Reported

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P18 Person's Physical Impairment

Definition: Identifies physical impairments for all drivers and non-motorists which may have contributed to the cause of the crash.

In 1990 this variable replaced *Non-Motorist's Physical / Mental Condition* (P12) in the Person data set and *Driver Physical/Mental Impairment* (D3) in the Vehicle data set.

If more than one impairment is noted on the Police Accident Report the lowest numbered code is selected. From 2002 on all impairments for a driver or non-motorist are available in the Impair data set (SAS variable MIMPAIR).

SAS Name: IMPAIRMT [P18N.]

Attribute Codes

1990- 2006	2007- Later	
0	0	None
1	1	Ill, Blackout
2	2	Drowsy, Sleepy, Fell Asleep, Fatigued
3	3	Requires Cane or Crutches
4	4	Paraplegic or Restricted to Wheelchair
5	5	Impaired Due to Previous Injury
6	6	Deaf
7	7	Blind
	50	Hit & Run (and no information)
	93	Not on PAR
	94	Not coded
97	97	Physical Impairment-No Details
98	98	Other Physical Impairments
99	99	Unknown if Physically Impaired

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P19 Non-Motorist Action

Definition: Identifies circumstances (actions) that may have contributed to the cause of the crash. The actions coded pertain to non-motorists only. For 1990-2008 that is Person Type (P03) =4 (Occupant of a Non-Motor Vehicle Transport Device), 5 (Pedestrian), 6 (Pedalcyclist), 7 (Other Cyclist), or 8 (Other or Unknown). From 2009 on it is Person Type (P03)= 4 (Occupant of a Non-Motor Vehicle Transport Device), 5 (Pedestrian), 6 (Bicyclist), 7 (Other Cyclist), 8 (Persons on Personal Conveyances), or 19 (Unknown Type of Non-Motorist).

If more than one action is noted on the Police Accident Report the lowest numbered code shown below is selected. From 2002 on all actions for a non-motorist are available in the Nmaxion data set (SAS variable MACTION).

SAS Name: ACTION [P19N.]

Attribute Codes:

1990-1991 1992-Later

0	0	No Action
<i>Non-Motorist Vehicle Operator:</i>		
1	1	Failing to Have Lights on When Required
2	2	Operating without Required Equipment
3	3	Improper or Erratic Lane Changing
4	4	Failure to Keep in Proper Lane or Running Off Road
5	5	Making Improper Entry to or Exit from Trafficway
6	6	Operating the Vehicle in Erratic, Reckless, Negligent Manner
7	7	Failure to Yield Right of Way
8	8	Failure to Obey Traffic Signs/Control Devices/Officers, Failure to Observe Safety Zone
9	9	Making Other Improper Turn
10	10	Driving on Wrong Side of Road
<i>Other Non-motorist:</i>		
21	21	Darting or Running into Road
22	22	Improper Crossing of Roadway or Intersection (Jaywalking)
23		Walking/Riding with or Against Traffic, Playing, Working, Sitting, Lying, Standing in Roadway
24	24	Inattentive (Talking, Eating, etc.)
25	25	Jogging
26	26	Non-Motorist Pushing Vehicle
	27	Walking with Traffic
	28	Walking Against Traffic
	29	Playing, Working, Sitting, Lying, Standing, Etc. In Roadway
98	98	Other Action
99	99	Unknown Action

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P20 Non-Motorist Safety Equipment Use

Definition: Identifies safety equipment worn or carried by the non-motorist. For 1990-2008 that is Person Type (P03) =4 (Occupant of a Non-Motor Vehicle Transport Device), 5 (Pedestrian), 6 (Pedalcyclist), 7 (Other Cyclist), or 8 (Other or Unknown). From 2009 on it is Person Type (P03)= 4 (Occupant of a Non-Motor Vehicle Transport Device), 5 (Pedestrian), 6 (Bicyclist), 7 (Other Cyclist), 8 (Persons on Personal Conveyances), or 19 (Unknown Type of Non-Motorist).

If more than one item is noted on the Police Accident Report the lowest numbered code shown below is selected. From 2002 on all items for a non-motorist are available in the Safetyeq data set (SAS variable MSAFEQMT).

SAS Name: SAF_EQMT [P20NZ.]

Attribute Codes

1990-1998 1999-Later

0	0	None Used or Not Applicable
	0	Not Applicable
	1	None Used
1	2	Bicycle Helmet
2	3	Reflective Equipment
3	4	Bicycle Helmet and Reflective Equipment
8	8	Other Safety Equipment
9	9	Unknown if Used

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P21 Air Bag Deployed

Definition: Indicates whether the vehicle was equipped with an air bag in the seat position of this occupant, and if so, the deployment status.

This variable was added to the Person File in 1992

SAS Name:

AIRBAG [P21N.] 1988-2008

AIR_BAG 2009-present

Attribute Codes:

1992- 1999	2000- 2008	2009- Later	
0	0		No Air Bag Available (includes airbags that are switched off)
1	1		Deployed
		1	Deployed – Front
		2	Deployed – Side (door, seat back)
		3	Deployed - Curtain (roof)
		7	Deployed – Other (knee, air belt etc.)
		8	Deployed – Combination
		9	Deployment – Unknown Location
2	2	20	Not Deployed
		28	Switched Off
	8		Not Applicable (Non-motorist)
		0	Not Applicable (Non-motorist or Vehicle/Seat Not Equipped)
9	9	99	Unknown if Available or Deployed

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P22 Non-Motorist Striking Vehicle Number

Definition: This variable identifies the vehicle which made contact with the non-motorist. The value entered must match the vehicle number of the striking vehicle.

This variable was added to the Person data set in 1994.

SAS Name: STR_VEH

Attribute Codes 1994-Later

- 0 = Not Applicable, Occupant of Vehicle
- 1 – 30 = Vehicle Number
- 99 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Person Data Set

P23 Parked/Working Vehicle Number

Definition: The vehicle number of the not-in-transport vehicle this person is an occupant of, or the working vehicle this person is in or on.

SAS Name: PVEHNO

Attribute Codes 2005-Later

- 0 = Not Applicable
- 1 - 30 = Parked/Working Vehicle Number

Variable Definitions and Codes – Impair Data Set

The Impair Data Set

The Impair data set contains the variables CASENUM, PSU, STRATUM, REGION, WEIGHT, PJ, VEHNO, PERNO, and MIMPAIR. CASENUM, VEHNO, and PERNO should be used to merge the Impair data set with the Person data set.

M P18 Person's Physical Impairment

Definition: Identifies all physical impairments for all drivers and non-motorists which may have contributed to the cause of the crash.

This variable has been coded at the person level and included in the Person data set (SAS variable IMPAIRMT) since 1990. Starting in 2002 all impairments a driver or non-motorist are available in the Impair data set.

SAS Name: MIMPAIR [P18N.]

Attribute Codes

2002-2006	2007-Later	
0	0	None
1	1	Ill, Blackout
2	2	Drowsy, Sleepy, Fell Asleep, Fatigued
3	3	Requires Cane or Crutches
4	4	Paraplegic or Restricted to Wheelchair
5	5	Impaired Due to Previous Injury
6	6	Deaf
7	7	Blind
	50	Hit & Run (and no information)
	93	Not on PAR
	94	Not coded
97	97	Physical Impairment-No Details
98	98	Other Physical Impairments
99	99	Unknown if Physically Impaired

The Nmaction Data Set

The Nmaction data set contains the variables CASENUM, PSU, STRATUM, REGION, WEIGHT, PJ, PERNO, and MACTION. CASENUM and PERNO should be used to merge the Impair data set with non-motorists from the Person data set.

M P19 Non-Motorist Action

Definition: Identifies non-motorist actions that may have contributed to the cause of the crash. For 2002-2008 it is coded for Person Type (P03) =4 (Occupant of a Non-Motor Vehicle Transport Device), 5 (Pedestrian), 6 (Pedalcyclist), 7 (Other Cyclist), or 8 (Other or Unknown). From 2009 on it is coded for Person Type (P03)= 4 (Occupant of a Non-Motor Vehicle Transport Device), 5 (Pedestrian), 6 (Bicyclist), 7 (Other Cyclist), 8 (Persons on Personal Conveyances), or 19 (Unknown Type of Non-Motorist).

This variable has been coded at the person level and included in Person data set (SAS variable ACTION) since 1990. Starting in 2002 all actions for a non-motorist are available in the Nmaction data set.

SAS Name: MACTION [P19N.]

Attribute Codes 2002-Later

0 No Action

Non-Motorist Vehicle Operator:

- 1 Failing to Have Lights on When Required
- 2 Operating without Required Equipment
- 3 Improper or Erratic Lane Changing
- 4 Failure to Keep in Proper Lane or Running Off Road
- 5 Making Improper Entry to or Exit from Trafficway
- 6 Operating the Vehicle in Erratic, Reckless, Negligent Manner
- 7 Failure to Yield Right of Way
- 8 Failure to Obey Traffic Signs/Control Devices/Officers, Failure to Observe Safety Zone
- 9 Making Other Improper Turn
- 10 Driving on Wrong Side of Road

Other Non-motorist:

- 21 Darting or Running into Road
- 22 Improper Crossing of Roadway or Intersection (Jaywalking)
- 24 Inattentive (Talking, Eating, etc.)
- 25 Jogging
- 26 Non-Motorist Pushing Vehicle
- 27 Walking with Traffic
- 28 Walking Against Traffic
- 29 Playing, Working, Sitting, Lying, Standing, Etc. In Roadway

- 98 Other Action
- 99 Unknown Action

The Safetyeq Data Set

The Safetyeq data set contains the variables CASENUM, PSU, STRATUM, REGION, WEIGHT, PJ, PERNO, and MSAFEQMT. CASENUM and PERNO should be used to merge the Safetyeq data set with non-motorists from the Person data set.

M P20 Non-Motorist Safety Equipment Use

Definition: Identifies safety equipment worn or carried by the non-motorist. For 2002-2008 it is coded for Person Type (P03) =4 (Occupant of a Non-Motor Vehicle Transport Device), 5 (Pedestrian), 6 (Pedalcyclist), 7 (Other Cyclist), or 8 (Other or Unknown). From 2009 on it is coded for Person Type (P03)= 4 (Occupant of a Non-Motor Vehicle Transport Device), 5 (Pedestrian), 6 (Bicyclist), 7 (Other Cyclist), 8 (Persons on Personal Conveyances), or 19 (Unknown Type of Non-Motorist).

This variable has been coded at the person level and included in Person data set (SAS variable SAF_EQMT) since 1990. Starting in 2002 all items for a non-motorist are available in the Safetyeq data set

SAS Name: MSAFEQMT [P20NZ.]

Attribute Codes 2002-Later

- 0 = Not Applicable
- 1 = None Used
- 2 = Bicycle Helmet
- 3 = Reflective Equipment
- 4 = Bicycle Helmet and Reflective Equipment
- 8 = Other Safety Equipment
- 9 = Unknown if Used

Variable Definitions and Codes – Biketraf Data Set

The Biketraf Data Set

The Biketraf data set contains the variables CASENUM, PSU, STRATUM, REGION, WEIGHT, PJ, and PERNO. CASENUM and PERNO should be used to merge the Biketraf data set with cyclists in the Person data set (PER_TYPE=6). It also contains:

MB A16 Traffic Control Device – Cyclist

Definition: Indicates whether or not traffic control devices were present for a cyclist and the types of traffic control device.

This variable has been coded at the Accident level and included in the Accident data set (SAS variable TRAF_CON) since 1988. Starting in 2002 each traffic control device for a vehicle is in the Trafcon data set and each traffic control device for a cyclist is in the Biketraf data set. Also starting in 2002 a single, selected, traffic control device for a vehicle is available on the Vehicle data set (SAS variable VTRAFCON).

SAS Name: BTRAFCON [A16N.]

Attribute Codes 2002 - Later

0 = No Controls

I. Not at Railroad Grade Crossing:

Trafficway Traffic Signals:

- 1 = Traffic Control Signal (on colors)
- 4 = Flashing Traffic Control Signal or Flashing Beacon
- 8 = Other Traffic Signal
- 9 = Unknown Traffic Signal

Regulatory, School Zone Signs:

- 21 = Stop Sign
- 22 = Yield Sign
- 23 = School Zone Related Sign
- 28 = Other Sign
- 29 = Unknown Sign

Warning Signs:

- 40 = Advisory Speed Sign
- 41 = Warning Sign For Road Conditions (Hill, Steep Grade, Etc.)
- 42 = Warning Sign For Road Construction
- 43 = Warning Sign For Environment/Traffic (Fog Ahead, Wind, Crash Ahead, Etc.)
- 49 = Unknown Type Warning

Miscellaneous, Not at Railroad Crossing:

- 51 = Officer, Crossing Guard, Flagman, etc

II. At Railroad Grade Crossing:

- 61 = Active Devices (e.g., Gates, Flashing Lights, Traffic Signal)
- 62 = Passive Devices (e.g., Stop Sign, Cross Bucks)

III. Other:

- 97 = Traffic Control Present-No Details
- 98 = Other Traffic Control (whether or not at RR Grade Crossing)
- 99 = Unknown

The Parked Data Set

The Parked data set contains the variables CASENUM, PSU, STRATUM, REGION, WEIGHT, and PJ. It also contains:

PV01 Parked/Working Vehicle Number

Definition: An identification number assigned to the parked/working vehicle. A parked vehicle is a motor vehicle which is stopped off the roadway, i.e., parked off the roadway. From 2005 to 2008 working vehicles were defined as transport devices being used as equipment which would be classified under ANSI D16.1-1996 as motor vehicles, if not being used as equipment. In 2009 the definition changed to include only vehicles involved in trafficway maintenance, construction, or utility activities. Also, vehicles performing private maintenance, construction, or utility activities were excluded. Data users are strongly advised to consult the annual GES Coding and Editing Manuals for a detailed discussion. There is one record per parked/working vehicle.

SAS Name: PVEHNO

2005 – Later

1 – 30 = Parked/Working Vehicle Number

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV02 Parked/Working Vehicle Type

Definition: Indicates the type of parked/working vehicle. A parked vehicle is a motor vehicle which is stopped off the roadway, i.e., parked off the roadway. From 2005 to 2008 working vehicles were defined as transport devices being used as equipment which would be classified under ANSI D16.1-1996 as motor vehicles, if not being used as equipment. In 2009 the definition changed to include only vehicles involved in trafficway maintenance, construction, or utility activities. Also, vehicles performing private maintenance, construction, or utility activities were excluded. For example, a tow truck using its winch for a stalled vehicle would be considered a working vehicle prior to 2009, but not after. Data users are strongly advised to consult the annual GES Coding and Editing Manuals for a detailed discussion.

SAS Name: PTYPE [PV02Z.]

Attribute Codes 2005 – Later

- 1 = Parked Vehicle
- 2 = Working Vehicle

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV03 Parked/Working Vehicle Make

Definition: A numerical code indicating the make of the parked/working vehicle.

SAS Name: PMAKE [V3Z.]

Attribute Codes 2005-Later

See Appendix A for make and model codes.

PV04 Parked/Working Vehicle Model

Definition: A numerical code indicating the model of the parked/working vehicle.

SAS Name: PMODEL

Attribute Codes 2005-Later

See Appendix A for make and model codes.

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV05 Parked/Working Vehicle Body Type

Definition: The body type of the make of the parked/working vehicle.

SAS Name: PBODYTYP [V5N.]

Attribute Codes 2005-Later

Automobiles

- 01 = Convertible (excludes sun-roof, t-bar)
- 02 = 2-door sedan, hardtop, coupe
- 03 = 3-door/2-door hatchback
- 04 = 4-door sedan, hardtop
- 05 = 5-door/4-door hatchback
- 06 = Station wagon (excluding van and truck based)
- 07 = Hatchback, number of doors unknown
- 17 = 3-Door Coupe
- 08 = Other automobile type
- 09 = Unknown automobile type

Automobile Derivatives

- 10 = Auto based pickup (included El Camino, Caballero, Ranchero, Brat, and Rabbit Pickup)
- 11 = Auto based panel (Cargo Station Wagon, auto-based ambulance/hearse)
- 12 = Large limousine (More than four side doors or stretched chassis)
- 13 = Three wheel automobile or automobile derivative

Utility Vehicles

- 14 = Compact Utility-(includes Jeep CJ-2-CJ7, Scrambler, Golden Eagle, Renegade, Laredo, Cherokee (84 and after), Wrangler, Commando, Jeepster, GEO Tracker, Dispatcher, Bronco & Bronco II, 4 Runner, S15 Jimmy, Typhoon, Bravada, Thing, T30, Raider, Pathfinder, Trooper, Trooper II, Amigo, Rodeo, Navajo, RAV-4, Montero, Samurai, Sidekick, Rocky, Passport, Defender, Sportage, Mountaineer, Explorer, and S-10 Blazer)
- 15 = Large Utility (Jeep Cherokee (83 & before), Ramcharger, Trail duster, Bronco-full size, Blazer Fullsize, Tahoe, Jimmy Fullsize, Land Cruiser, Rover, Range Rover, Hummer, Expedition, Navigator, Scout, and Yukon)
- 16 = Utility Station wagon (Chevrolet Suburban, GMC Suburban, Travelall, Grand Wagoneer, and Suburban Limousin)
- 19 = Utility Vehicle, Unknown Body type

Van-Based Light Trucks ($\leq 4,536$ kg GVWR)

- 20 = Minivan (Chrysler Town & Country, Astro, Caravan, Grand Caravan, Plymouth Vista, Aerostar, Safari, Voyager, Mini-Ram, Dodge Vista, Toyota Cargo Van, Toyota Van, Vanagon, VW Bus, Kombi, Previa, Lumina APV, Windstar, Odyssey Oasis, Villager, Silhouette, Transport, Nissan Minivan, Quest, Expo Wagon, Mitsubishi Minivan)
- 21 = Large Van (Sportvan, Chevy Van, Club Wagon, Ford Econoline, Ram Van, Chateau, E150-E350, G10 G30, Ram Wagon, Vandura, Rally Voyager (83 and before), Beauville, Sportsman, B150-350, Royal, Maxi-wagon, Tradesman, G15-35)
- 22 = Step Van or Walk-in Van ($\leq 4,536$ kg GVWR)
- 23 = Van-based Motor-home
- 24 = Van-based School Bus
- 25 = Van-based Other Bus
- 28 = Other Van Type
- 29 = Unknown Van type

Light Conventional Trucks (Pickup style cab, $\leq 4,536$ kg GVWR)

- 30 = Compact pickup (S-10, LUV, Ram 50, Rampage, Courier, Ranger, S-5, Pup, Mazda Pickup, Mitsubishi Truck, Datsun/Nissan Pickup, Arrow Pickup, Scamp, Toyota Pickup, VW Pickup, D50, Colt P/U, T-10, S-15, T-15, Ram 100, Dakota, Sonoma)
- 31 = Large pickup (C10-C35, Jeep P/U, Comanche, Ram P/U, K10-K35, D100-D350, W100-350, F100-F350, R100-500, R10-R35, V10-35, Silverado, Sierra, T100)

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

32 = Pickup with slide-in camper
33 = Convertible Pickup
39 = Unknown (pickup style) light conventional truck

Other Light Trucks ($\leq 4,536$ kg GVWR)

40 = Cab chassis based (included rescue vehicle, light stake, dump, and tow truck)
41 = Truck based panel
42 = Light truck based motor home (chassis mounted)
45 = Other light truck type
48 = Unknown other light truck type (utility, van, pickup, or other light truck)
49 = Unknown light vehicle type (automobile, utility, van, or light truck)

Buses (excludes van based)

50 = School bus type (designed to carry students, not cross country or transit)
58 = Other bus (e.g., transit, intercity, bus based motor home)
59 = Unknown bus type

Medium/Heavy Trucks ($>4,536$ kg GVWR)

60 = Step van
64 = Single unit straight truck
65 = Medium/heavy truck-based motor home
66 = Truck-tractor (cab only, or with any number of trailing units; any WEIGHT)
78 = Unknown medium/heavy truck type
79 = Unknown truck type (light/medium/heavy)

Motored Cycles (Does not include all terrain vehicles/cycles)

80 = Motorcycle
81 = Moped (motorized bicycle)
82 = Three wheeled motorcycle or moped
88 = Other motored cycle type (minibike, motor scooter)
89 = Unknown motored cycle type

Other Vehicles

90 = ATV (all terrain vehicle including dune/swamp buggy) and ATC (all terrain cycle)
91 = Snowmobile
92 = Farm equipment other than trucks
93 = Construction equipment other than trucks (includes graders)
97 = Other type vehicle (includes go-cart, fork lift, city street sweeper, motorized wheel chair)
99 = Unknown body type

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV06 Parked/Working Vehicle Model Year

Definition: The model year of the parked/working vehicle.

SAS Name: PMODEL_{YR} [V6Z.]

Attribute Codes 2005-Later

19XX-2010 = Model Year

9999 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV07 Parked/Working Vehicle Identification Number

Definition: The vehicle identification number assigned by the vehicle manufacturer. The VIN contains information on the vehicle such as: manufacturer, model year, model, body type, restraint type, etc. If a character of the VIN is missing or undecipherable, that character is blank. From 1988-2008 the first 11 characters of the VIN are coded; from 2009 onward the first 12 are coded.

SAS Name: PVIN

Attribute Codes – Character Data Type

1988- 2008

00000000000 = No VIN
Actual VIN (left justified, up to 11 characters)
99999999999 = Unknown VIN

2009- Later

000000000000 = No VIN
Actual VIN (left justified, up to 12
characters)
999999999999 = Unknown VIN

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV08 Parked/Working Vehicle Special Use

Definition: Indicates whether the parked/working vehicle has a special use. Special use means "in use" and not necessarily emergency use. All military vehicles are classified as "4" even if they are police, ambulance, or fire trucks. The Remarks and Attribute descriptions changed considerably in the 2009 Coding and Editing Manual. The analyst should compare the 2008 and 2009 GES Coding and Editing Manuals for more detailed information.

SAS Name: PSP_USE [V8N.]

2005-2008

0 = No Special Use
1 = Taxi
2 = Vehicle Used as School Bus
3 = Vehicle Used as Other Bus
4 = Military
5 = Police
6 = Ambulance
7 = Fire truck and Car

10 = Hearse
11 = Farm Equipment
12 = Construction Equipment
99 = Unknown

2009-Later

0 = No Special Use
1 = Taxi
2 = Vehicle Used as School Bus
3 = Vehicle Used as Other Bus
4 = Military
5 = Police
6 = Ambulance
7 = Fire Truck
8 = Emergency Service Vehicle

9 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV09 Parked/Working Vehicle Emergency Use

Definition: Indicates whether a *Special Use* (PV08) parked/working vehicle is on an emergency run. From 1988-2008 this includes military, police, ambulance, and fire vehicles. In 2009 it also includes emergency services vehicles. Value "0" is coded if the vehicle was not on an emergency run or it was not one of the applicable vehicles.

SAS Name: PEM_USE [V9Z.]

Attribute Codes 2005-Later

0 = No Emergency Use or Not an Applicable Vehicle

1 = Yes

9 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV10 Parked/Working Vehicle Number of Occupants Coded

Definition: The number of occupants coded for this parked/working vehicle. The number of persons coded and the number persons involved are not always the same because, for example, some PARs have information only for injured occupants.

SAS Name: POCCINVL

Attribute Codes 2005-Later

0,1,... = Number of occupants coded

PV10B Number of Occupants

Definition: The number of occupants of this parked/working vehicle.

SAS Name: PNUMOCCS

Attribute Codes

2005-2008

0-998 = Number of Occupants Involved
999 = Unknown

2009-Later

0-95 = Number of Occupants Involved
96 = Ninety-six or More
99 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV13 Parked/Working Vehicle Trailing

Definition: Indicates if the parked/working vehicle was pulling a trailing unit. A trailer unit can be a horse trailer, fifth wheel trailer, camper, boat, truck trailer, towed vehicle or any other trailer. Prior to 2009 if linkage was non-fixed each unit was considered a separate vehicle, i.e. PTRAILER=no.

SAS Name: PTRAILER [V13N.]

Attribute Codes

**2005- 2009 -
2008 Later**

1	0	No
2	1	Yes, One Trailing Unit
3	2	Yes, Two Trailing Units
4	3	Yes, Three or More Trailing Units
5	4	Yes, Number of Trailing Units Unknown
	7	Vehicle Towing Another Motor Vehicle – Fixed Linkage
	6	Vehicle Towing Another Motor Vehicle – Non-fixed Linkage
6	9	Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV16 Parked/Working Vehicle Fire Occurrence

Definition: Indicates whether or not a parked/working vehicle sustained fire damage.

SAS Name: PFIRE [PV16Z.]

Attribute Codes 2005-Later

0 = No Fire Noted on PAR

1 = Fire Occurred in Parked/Working Vehicle

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV18 Parked/Working Vehicle Damage Severity

Definition: Reports the severity of the parked/working vehicle damage.

SAS Name: PVEH_SEV [V18Z.]

Attribute Codes

2005-2008

- 0 = None
- 1 = Minor (and not towed due to damage)
- 2 = Moderate
- 3 = Severe
- 9 = Unknown

2009-Later

- 0 = No Damage
- 2 = Minor Damage
- 4 = Functional Damage
- 6 = Disabling Damage
- 9 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV19 Parked/Working Vehicle Removal

Definition: Indicates the disposition of the vehicle at the crash scene. Prior to 2009 only the power unit of an articulated combination was considered, i.e. if only the trailing unit was towed then PTOWED=Driven. Starting in 2009 the disposal status of the trailing unit is also considered.

SAS Name: PTOWED [V19N.]

Attribute Codes 2005-Later

- 1 = Driven
- 2 = Towed Due to Disabling Damage
- 3 = Towed Not Due to Disabling Damage
- 4 = Abandoned/Left at Scene
- 9 = Unknown if Towed

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV24 Parked/Working Vehicle Initial Point of Impact

Definition: The first impact point for the parked/working vehicle that produced property damage or personal injury.

SAS Name: PIMPACT [PV24Z.]

Attribute Codes 2005-Later

- 1 = Front
- 2 = Right Side
- 3 = Left Side
- 4 = Back
- 5 = Top
- 6 = Undercarriage
- 11 = Front Right Corner
- 12 = Front Left Corner
- 13 = Back Right Corner
- 14 = Back Left Corner
- 99 = Initial Point of Impact Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV30 Parked/Working Vehicle Rollover

Definition: Indicates if a rollover occurred (tripped or untripped) for the parked/working vehicle. Rollover is defined as any vehicle rotation of 90 degrees or more about any true longitudinal or lateral axis. Rollover can occur at any time during the crash.

SAS Name: PROLLOVR [V30N.]

**2005- 2009-
2008 Later**

0	0	No rollover
	1	Rollover, tripped by object/vehicle
20		Tripped rollover-by curb
21		Tripped rollover-by guardrail
22		Tripped rollover-by ditch
23		Tripped rollover-by soft soil
28		Tripped rollover-other
29		Tripped rollover-unknown mechanis
10	2	Untripped rollover
99	9	Rollover, unknown type

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV30A Parked/Working Vehicle Location of Rollover

Definition: Identifies the location of the start, or trip point, of the vehicle's roll.

SAS Name: PROLINLOC [V30AN.]

Attribute Codes

**2009-
Later**

0	No Rollover
1	On Roadway
2	On Shoulder
3	On Median/Separator
4	In Gore
5	On Roadside
6	Outside of Trafficway
9	Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV31 Carrier's Identification Number

Definition: The parked/working vehicle's Carrier's ID is the unique number assigned to the Carrier by the United States Department of Commerce Commission, or the State. This number will be found only on vehicles of interstate for-hire or private carriers in the transportation business. The number can be either a US DOT number (on interstate private carriers) or an ICC MC number (interstate for-hire carriers). Collected for PBODYTYP (PV5) = 50-64, 66-79 only.

SAS Name: PCARIDNO [\$V31N.]

Attribute Codes 2005-Later character

000000000	Not Applicable
x-999999998	U.S. DOT or ICC MC Number
999999999	Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV32 Parked/Working Number of Axles, Including Trailers

Definition: Coded for parked/working buses and trucks over 4,500 kg GVWR Collected for PBODYTYP (V5) = 50-64, 66-79 only.) This variable was deleted in 2009.

SAS Name: PAXLES [V32N.]

Attribute Codes 2005-2008

- 0 = Not applicable
- 2-20 = Number of Axles
- 99 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV33 Parked/Working Vehicle Cargo Body Type

Definition: From 1992 to 2008 specific cargo body type was coded only for buses and trucks over 4,500 kg GVWR (PBODYTYP (PV5)= 60, 64, 66-79). All other vehicles were coded “Not applicable.” Starting in 2009 passenger vehicles and light trucks that display a hazardous cargo placard are coded “No Cargo Body Type,” as are medium/heavy trucks with no cargo carrying capability. “Not Applicable” is coded only for passenger vehicles and light trucks and vans that do not display a hazardous cargo placard. Before 2009 “Unknown” was coded for both unknown cargo body type and unknown vehicle type. Starting in 2009 “Unknown” is coded only for unknown vehicle type. See the annual Coding and Editing Manuals for more information.

SAS Name: PCARGTYP [V33N.]

Attribute Codes

**1992- 2009-
2008 Later**

0	0	Not applicable
1	22	Bus
2	1	Van/enclosed box
3	2	Cargo tank
4	3	Flatbed
5	4	Dump
6	5	Concrete mixer
7	6	Auto transporter
8	7	Garbage/refuse
	8	Grain/Chips/Gravel
	9	Pole-Trailer
	10	Log
	11	Intermodal Container Chassis
	12	Vehicle Towing Another Vehicle
	96	No Cargo Body
98	97	Other
	98	Unknown cargo body type
99	99	Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV33AParked/Working Hazardous Materials Involvement

Definition: Indicates whether the vehicle was carrying hazardous materials.

SAS Name: PHAZ_INV [V33AN.]

Attribute Codes

Attribute Codes 2009-Later

- 1 = No
- 2 = Yes

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV34 Parked/Working Vehicle Hazardous Materials Placard

Definition: Indicates the presence of hazardous materials and whether the vehicle displayed a hazardous materials placard. Prior to 2009 Yes and No were coded only for buses and trucks over 4,500 kg GVWR (PBODYTYP (PV5)= 60, 64, 66-79). Starting in 2009 body type was not a factor in coding this variable. See the annual Coding and Editing Manuals for more information. From 2005-2008 the variable name was “Parked/Working Vehicle Hazardous Materials Placarded.”

SAS Name:

3+ \$ =B0 \$ 7 DQG EHIRUH
3+ \$ =3/ \$ & >0 1 @ SUMHQW

Attribute Codes

**2005- 2009-
2008 Later**

0	0	Not applicable
2	1	No
1	2	Yes
	8	Not reported
9		Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV35 Parked/Working Vehicle 4-Digit Hazardous Material Identification Number

Definition: Prior to 2009 placard numbers were coded only for buses and trucks over 4,500 kg GVWR (PBODYTYP (PV5)= 60, 64, 66-79). Other vehicles were coded “Not Applicable,” or “Unknown” if body type was unknown. Starting in 2009 body type was not a factor in coding this variable. From 2005-2008 the variable name was “Parked/Working Vehicle Hazardous Materials Placard Number.” See the annual Coding and Editing Manuals for more information.

SAS Name:

3+\$=0 B1 2 **DQG EHIRUH**

3+\$=B,' **SUHVQW**

Attribute Codes

**1992- 2009-
2008 Later**

0	0	Not applicable
1-xxxx	1-xxxx	(Actual number)
	8888	Not reported
9999		Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV35AParked/Working Vehicle 1-Digit Hazardous Material Class Number

Definition: Indicates the single digit hazardous material class number for the vehicle. This variable was added in 2009 and is coded for all vehicles.

SAS Name: PHAZ_CNO [V35AN.]

Attribute Codes

Attribute Codes 2009-Later

- 0 Not Applicable
- 1 Explosives
- 2 Gases
- 3 Flammable / Combustible Liquid
- 4 Flammable Solid, Spontaneously Combustible, and Dangerous When Wet
- 5 Oxidizer and Organic Peroxide
- 6 Poison and Poison Inhalation Hazard
- 7 Radioactive
- 8 Corrosive
- 9 Miscellaneous
- 88 Not Reported

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV36 Parked/Working Vehicle Release of Hazardous Material from the Cargo Compartment

Definition: Indicates whether or not any hazardous cargo was released from the parked/working vehicle cargo tank or compartment. Prior to 2009 Yes and No were coded only for buses and trucks over 4,500 kg GVWR (PBODYTYP (PV5)= 60, 64, 66-79 only). Other vehicles were coded Not Applicable, or Unknown if body type was unknown. Starting in 2009 body type is not a factor in coding this variable. Prior to 2009 the variable name was “Parked/Working Vehicle Hazardous Materials Release.”

SAS Name:

3+\$=0 \$ B5 DQG EHIRUH
3+\$=B5 (/ >9 1 @ SUMHQW

**2005- 2009-
2008 Later**

0	0	Not applicable
2	1	No
1	2	Yes
	8	Not reported
9		Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parked Data Set

PV37 Parked/Working Vehicle Location

Definition: Indicates the location of the parked/working vehicle.

SAS Name: PREL_RWY [A10N.]

Attribute Codes 2005-Later

- 1 = On Roadway
- 2 = On Shoulder
- 3 = On Median
- 4 = On Roadside
- 5 = Outside Trafficway
- 6 = Off Roadway, Location Unknown
- 7 = In Parking Lane
- 8 = Gore
- 9 = Continuous Left Turn Lane
- 10 = Separator
- 99 = Unknown

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parkevnt Data Set

The Parkevnt Data Set

The Parkevnt data set contains the variables CASENUM, PSU, STRATUM, REGION, WEIGHT, and PJ. It also contains the variables listed below. CASENUM is used to merge with crashes in the Accident data set. To merge with the Event data set, use CASENUM and EVENTNUM. To merge with the Person data set, use CASENUM and PVEHNO.

PE01 Parked/Working Vehicle Number

Definition: The identification number assigned to the parked/working vehicle.

SAS Name: PVEHNO

Attribute Codes 2005-Later

1 - 30 = Parked/Working Vehicle Number

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parkevnt Data Set

PE02 Parked/Working Vehicle Event Number

Definition: The number of the event that the parked/working vehicle was involved in. The Event and ParkEvnt data sets can be merged by CASENUM and EVENTNUM to get a listing of all events in which parked/working vehicles were involved. This listing can identify the specific vehicles involved (in-transport and parked/working) along with the general area of damage for both types of vehicle.

SAS Name: EVENTNUM

Attribute Codes 2005-Later

x = Event Number that the parked/working vehicle was involved in

Variable Definitions and Codes – Parkevnt Data Set

PE03 Parked/Working Vehicle Point of Impact

Definition: Indicates the impact point that produced property damage or personal injury for the parked/working vehicle involved in the event.

SAS Name: PGAD [E3Z.]

Attribute Codes 2005-Later

- 1 = Front
- 2 = Right Side
- 3 = Left Side
- 4 = Back
- 5 = Top
- 6 = Undercarriage
- 11 = Front Right Corner
- 12 = Front Left Corner
- 13 = Back Right Corner
- 14 = Back Left Corner
- 99 = Point of Impact Unknown

APPENDICES

Appendix A: Make/Model Designations

Appendix B: V23 Accident Type Diagram

Appendix C: Summary Statistics

Appendix D: Generalized Estimated Sampling Errors

APPENDIX A: Make/Model Designations**V3 Vehicle Make – SAS Name: MAKE 1988 - Later****Passenger Vehicles (Codes 1-69) (* indicates exceptions)**

01 American Motors	30 Volkswagen
02 Jeep (includes Kaiser-Jeep)	31 Alfa Romeo
03 AM General	32 Audi
06 Chrysler	33 Austin/Austin Healey
07 Dodge	34 BMW
08 Imperial	35 Nissan/Datsun
09 Plymouth	36 Fiat
10 Eagle	37 Honda
12 Ford	38 Isuzu
13 Lincoln	39 Jaguar
14 Mercury	40 Lancia
18 Buick	41 Mazda
19 Cadillac	42 Mercedes Benz
20 Chevrolet	43 MG
21 Oldsmobile	44 Peugeot
22 Pontiac	45 Porsche
23 GMC	46 Renault
24 Saturn	47 Saab
25 Grumman	48 Subaru
29 Other Domestic Make:	49 Toyota
Model Code indicates Makes:	50 Triumph
001 / Studebaker,Avanti	51 Volvo
002 / Checker	52 Mitsubishi
398 / Other Domestic Make	53 Suzuki
399 / Unknown Domestic Make	54 Acura
	55 Hyundai
	56 Merkur
	57 Yugo
	58 Infiniti
	59 Lexus
	60 Daihatsu
	61 Sterling
	62 Land Rover
	63 Kia
	64 Daewoo
	65 Smart (*GES years 2008-Later)
	65 Mini (*GES years 2002-2007, Mini=69 GES years 2008-Later)
	69 Other Foreign Make
	Model Code indicates Makes:
	031 Aston Martin
	032 Bricklin
	033 Citreon
	034 Delorean
	035 Ferrari
	036 Hillman
	037J ensen
	038 Lamborghini
	039 Lotus
	040 Maserati
	041 Morris
	042 Rolls Royce/Bentley
	044 Simca
	045 Sunbeam
	046 TVR
	048 Desta
	049 Reliant
	052 Bertone
	053 Lada
	054 Mini (*GES years 2008-Later, Mini=65 pre 2008)

Motorcycles (70-79)

- 70 BSA
- 71 Ducati
- 72 Harley-Davidson
- 73 Kawasaki
- 74 Moto-Guzzi
- 75 Norton
- 76 Yamaha
- 78 All mopeds other than those above
- 79 Other motorcycle

- Also see:
- 34 BMW
 - 37 Honda
 - 44 Peugeot
 - 50 Triumph
 - 53 Suzuki

Trucks and Buses (80-98)

- 80 Brockway
 - 81 Diamond Reo/Reo
 - 82 Freightliner/White
 - 83 FWD
 - 84 International Harvester/Navistar
 - 85 Kenworth
 - 86 Mack
 - 87 Peterbilt
 - 88 Iveco/Magirus
 - 98 Other Medium/Heavy Trucks/ Buses and Other Vehicle Makes
- Model Code indicates Makes:
- 801 Autocar
 - 802 Auto-Union-DKW
 - 803 Divco
 - 804 Western Star
 - 805 Oshkosh
 - 806 Hino
 - 807 Scania
 - 850 Truck based motor-home
 - 898 Other truck (e.g., Ward LaFrance, Marmon)
 - 902 NeoPlan (bus)
 - 950 Bus-based motor-home
 - 988 Other bus (e.g. Blue Bird, Chance Coach)
 - 989 Unknown bus
 - 998 Other vehicle (e.g.farm vehicle, go-cart)

- Also see:
- 03 AM General
 - 07 Dodge
 - 12 Ford
 - 20 Chevrolet
 - 23 GMC
 - 25 Grumman
 - 35 Nissan/Datsun
 - 36 Fiat
 - 38 Isuzu
 - 42 Mercedes Benz
 - 51 Volvo
 - 52 Mitsubishi

Unknown Make (99)

- 399 Unknown Automobile
- 499 Unknown Light Truck
- 799 Unknown Motored Cycle
- 899 Unknown Medium / Heavy Truck
- 999 Unknown Vehicle

1 AMERICAN MOTORS

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
001	Rambler/American	Rogue, Scrambler, 220, 440,	all
002	Rebel/Matador	Barcelona Classic Brougham, 550, 660, 770,	all
003	Ambassador	Matador (-78), Marlin Brougham, DPL, SST, DL, Limited, 880, 990	all
004	Pacer	Limited, DL	75-80
005	AMX	(2 seater only)	68-70
006	Javelin	SST, AMX (71-74)	all
007	Hornet/Concord	Sportabout, Limited, DL, SC-360, SST, AMX (75-78)	all
008	Spirit/Gremlin	Limited, DL, Custom, X, GT (83-on), AMX (79-on)	all
009	Eagle	Concord based	80-87
010	Eagle SX-4	Spirit Gremlin based	81-84
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

Note: Alliance, Encore, Premier-See Renault - Code "46"

2 JEEP (Includes KAISER-JEEP)

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
001	Compass		
399	Unknown automobile		
401	CJ-2/CJ-3/CJ-4	Military	-66
402	CJ-5/CJ-6/CJ-7/ CJ-8	Scrambler, Golden Eagle, Renegade, Laredo, Wrangler	67-on
403	YJ-series	Wrangler	86-on
404	Cherokee (84-on)	Limited, Laredo, Pioneer, Briarwood, Grand	84-on
405	Liberty		2002
406	Commander		
407	Patriot		
421	Cherokee (-83)	Wide Track, Chief, Commando, Jeepster	all
431	Grand Wagoneer	Custom, Brougham Limited, Wagoneer	71-91
481	Pickup	J-10, J-20, Honcho	all
482	Comanche	Chief	86-92
498	Other light truck		-
499	Unknown light truck		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

3 AM GENERAL

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
401	Dispatcher	Post Office (Jeep)	all
402	Hummer H3		
421	Hummer		93-on
466	Dispatcher	DJ-series-Post Office Van	all
498	Other light truck		-
499	Unknown light truck		-
884	Medium/Heavy truck	Military off-road	-

898	Other medium-heavy truck	-
899	Unknown medium/heavy truck	-
950	Bus based Motorhome	-
983	Bus flat front (rear engine) Transit	-
988	Other bus	-
989	Unknown bus	-
998	Other vehicle	-
999	Unknown vehicle	-

6 CHRYSLER

CODE MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR	
009	Cordoba	Crown, 300, LS	75-83
010	New Yorker/Newport/ Fifth Avenue/Imperial	Custom, Royal, Brougham, Town and Country, 300 (-71) (excludes all FWD)	all
014	New Yorker/E Class/ Imperial (90-93)/Fifth Avenue	FWD vehicles, Turbo	83-on
015	Laser	Turbo, XE, XT	84-86
016	LeBaron	Medallion, Salon(RWD), Landau, LX, FWD except GTS or GTC Sport Coupe	77-on
017	LeBaron GTS/GTC	GTS-Turbo	85-on
		GTC-Sport Coupe	87-on
018	Intrepid (Canadian made)		
019	Neon (export)		
031	TC (Maserati Sport)	Turbo Convertible	88-91
035	Conquest	TSi, Turbo	87-89
041	Concorde		93-on
042	LHS	New Yorker (94-on)	94-on
043	Sebring		95-on
044	Cirrus		95-on
051	300M		
052	PT Cruiser		2001-on
053	Prowler		
054	Pacifica		
055	Crossfire		
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
421	Aspen		
441	Town and Country	Minivan	90-on
442	Voyager		2002
498	Other light truck		-
499	Unknown light truck		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

7 DODGE

CODE MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR	
001	Dart	Custom, Swinger, Sport, GT, Demon, Special, Special Edition, 170,270,340,360	62-76
002	Coronet/Charger(-78)/	Brougham, Custom, Superbee,	-79

	Magnum	Crestwood, Deluxe, XE, R/T, SE, 440, 500, Police	
003	Polara/Monaco Royal Monaco	Custom, Special, Crestwood, Brougham, Police, Taxi	- 78
004	Viper	RT/10	92-on
005	Challenger	R/T, T/A, Rallye	70-74
006	Aspen	Custom, Special Edition, Police, R/T, Sport	76-80
007	Diplomat	Medallion, Salon, S	77-89
008	Omni/Charger (83 on)	024, DeTomaso Miser, GLH, GLHS, Shelby, Charger 2.2, America, Expo	78-90
009	Mirada		80-83
010	St. Regis	Police, Taxi	79-81
011	Aries (K)	Custom, SE, LE	81-89
012	400	LS	82-83
013	Rampage (car based pickup)	2.2, GT, Sport	82-84
014	600	ES, Turbo	83-88
015	Daytona	Turbo Z, Shelby Z Pacifica, C/S Competition, IROC R/T	84-94
016	Lancer	Pacifica, Turbo, ES, Shelby	85-89
017	Shadow	ES, Turbo	87-on
018	Dynasty		88-on
019	Spirit	ES, Shelby, RT	89-94
020	Neon	Expresso	94-on
021	Magnum		
024	Charger (2006+)		
025	Caliber		
026	Avenger		
033	Challenger	all imported	78-83
034	Colt (excludes Vista)	RS, Turbo, Custom, GTS, DL, E, Premier, Deluxe, Carousel, GT	74-94
035	Conquest	Turbo	84-86
039	Stealth		91-on
040	Monaco		90-92
041	Intrepid		93-on
042	Avenger		95-on
043	Stratus		95-on
398	Other automobile		
399	Unknown automobile		
401	Raider	Sport	86-on
403	Nitro		
421	Ramcharger		all
422	Durango		98-00
441	Vista	4x4	84-91
442	Caravan	Mini-Ram, SE	84-on
461	B-series vans	Sportsman, Royal, Maxiwagon, Ram B150-B350, Tradesman	all
462	Sprinter		
470	Van derivative	Kary Van	all
471	D50, Colt P/U, RAM50/RAM 100 all		
472	Dakota		87-on
481	D, W-series pickup	Ram, Custom, Royal, Miser,	all

		D100-D350, W100-W350	-
482	Ram	1500/2500/3500 P/U	94-on
498	Other light truck		-
499	Unknown light truck		-
850	Truck based motorhome		-
881	Medium/Heavy	CBE	all
882	Medium/Heavy	COE low entry	all
883	Medium/Heavy	COE high entry	all
884	Medium/Heavy	unknown engine location	
890	Medium/Heavy	COE entry position unknown	
898	Other medium/heavy truck		
899	Unknown Medium/heavy truck	-	
950	Bus based motorhome		-
981	Medium bus	(not van based)	-
988	Other bus		-
989	Unknown bus		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

8 IMPERIAL

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
010	Imperial	Lebaron Mark Cross, Frank Sinatra editions	-76 81-83
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

9 PLYMOUTH

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
001	Valiant/Duster (-76)/ Scamp	100, 200, Brougham, Signet, Custom, Special 340/360, 340, 360, Twister	-76
002	Satellite/Belvedere	Belvedere I/II, GTX, Roadrunner (-74), Sebring, Sebring Plus, Superbird, Brougham	-74
003	Fury	I, II, III, Roadrunner (75), Salon, VIP, Sport, Suburban	-74 75-78
004	Gran Fury	Sedan, Brougham, Custom Sport, Suburban	75-89
005	Barracuda	Formula, S, 340, AAR, Cuda, Gran Coupe	65-74
006	Volaré	Custom, Premier, Roadrunner (76-on), Police	76-80
007	Caravelle	Turbo, SE	85-89
008	Horizon	TC-3, Miser, Turismo 2.2, Custom, SE, Duster (85-on), America, Expo	78-90
011	Reliant (K)	SE, LE	81-89
013	Scamp (car based pickup)	GT, 2.2	82-84
017	Sundance	Turbo	87-on
019	Acclaim	LX, LE	89-on
020	Neon	Espresso	94-on
031	Cricket		71-72
032	Arrow	Fire Arrow, GS, GT	76-80
033	Sapporo	all imported	78-83
034	Champ/Colt (excludes Vista)	Turbo, Custom-Station Wagon (84-on)	79-94

035	Conquest	TSi	84-89
038	Breeze		96-on
039	Prowler		96-on
037	Laser	RS, Turbo	89-on
398	Other automobile		
399	Unknown automobile		
421	Trailduster		all
441	Vista	4x4	87-on
442	Voyager (minivan)	SE, LX	84-on
461	Van-fullsize (B-series)	Voyager, Sport, Premier	all
471	Arrow pickup (foreign)		all
498	Other light truck		-
499	Unknown light truck		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

10 EAGLE

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
034	Summit	DL, LX, ES	89-on
037	Talon	TSI	90-on
040	Premier	LX, ES	88-92
041	Vision		93-on
044	Medallion	DL, LX	88-90
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
441	Summit Wagon		92-on
498	Other light truck		-
499	Unknown light truck		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

12 FORD

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
001	Falcon	Sprint, GT, Futura	-70
002	Fairlane	Torino thru 1970	-70
003	Mustang/Mustang II	Mach, Boss, Grande, Cobra, Ghia, SVO, GT, LX, Shelby	65-on
004	Thunderbird (all sizes)	Landau, Heritage, Turbo coupe, Elan, Fila, Sport, LX, SC	55-on
005	LTD II	S, Squire, Brougham	77-79
006	LTD/Custom/Galaxie (all sizes)	XL, Landau, Ranch Wagon, Country Squire, S, 500, Brougham, XL GT	65-on
007	Ranchero	Falcon/Fairlane based Torino/LTD II based	-71 72-79
008	Maverick	Grabber	70-78
009	Pinto	Pony, MPG, ESS	71-80
010	Torino/Gran Torino/Elite	GT, Cobra, Sport, Squire, Brougham	71-76
011	Granada	ESS, Ghia	75-82
012	Fairmont	Futura, Sport Coupe	78-83
013	Escort/EXP	L, GL, GLX, SS, GT, LX	81-on
015	Tempo	L, GL, GLX, Sport, 4x4	84-94

016	Crown Victoria		81-on
017	Taurus	MT-5, L, GL, LX, SHO	86-on
018	Probe	GL, LX, GT	88-on
021	Five Hundred		
022	Freestyle		
023	Fusion		
024	Edge		
031	English Ford	Cortina	60-on
032	Fiesta	Sport, Ghia	78-80
033	Festiva		88-93
034	Laser		93-on
035	Contour		94-on
036	Aspire		94-on
037	Focus		
038	GT		
398	Other automobile		all
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	Bronco II/Bronco (-77) Explorer	Eddie Bauer, XL, XLT Explorer (90-on)	83-on
402	Escape		2001
421	Bronco-fullsize	Eddie Bauer, Custom, XL, XLT	78-on
422	Expedition		97-on
431	Excursion		2000
441	Aerostar	XLT, Cargo Van	86-on
442	Windstar		94-on
443	Freestar		
461	E-series vans	Econoline, Clubwagon, Chateau, E150-E350	all
470	Van derivative	i.e: parcel van	all
471	Ranger	Supercab, 4x4, STX, Splash	82-on
472	Courier	Imported pickup	all
473	Sport Trac		2001
481	F-series pickup	F-100 - F-350	all
498	Other light truck		-
499	Unknown light truck		-
850	Truck based motorhome		-
880	F450/550 Pickup > 4,536 GVW		
881	Medium/Heavy	CBE F-5 thru F-8 L-series, FT-series	all
882	Medium/Heavy	COE C/CT series, low entry	all
883	Medium/Heavy	COE C/CLT series, high entry	all
884	Medium/Heavy	unknown engine location	-
890	Medium/Heavy	COE entry position unknown	-
898	Other medium/heavy	truck	-
899	Unknown medium/heavy	truck	-
950	Bus based motorhome		-
981	Medium bus	B-series (not van based)	all
988	Other bus		all
989	Unknown bus		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

13 LINCOLN

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
001	Continental/Town Car	Continental (-81), Town Car (82 on)	all 82-on
002	Mark	I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, LSC, VIII All Signature/ Designer Series	all
005	Continental (82-on)	All Signature/Designer Series	
011	Versailles		77-80
012	LS		2000
013	Zephyr		
014	MKX		
015	MDS		
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	Aviator		
421	Navigator		97-on
481	Blackwood		2002
482	Mark LT		
498	Other Light Truck		97-on
499	Unknown Light Truck		97-on
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		

14 MERCURY (MERKUR: See 56)

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
002	Cyclone	GT, CJ, Spoiler	-71
003	Capri-domestic	RS, Turbo, GS, Black Magic	79-86
004	Cougar/XR7	XR-7, RS, LS, GS, Eliminator, Brougham, Villager, (includes all body styles)	67-on
006	Marquis/Monterey	Marauder, X-100, Parklane, S-55, Custom, Brougham, Montclair, Grand Marquis	55-on
008	Comet	Caliente, GT, Voyager, 202, Capri (66-67)	62-77
009	Bobcat	Runabout, Villager	75-80
010	Montego	Comet (68-70), GT, MX, Villager, Brougham	67-76
011	Monarch	Ghia	75-80
012	Zephyr	GS, Z-7	78-83
013	Lynx/LN-7 (82-83)	L, LS, GS, RS, XR-3	81-87
015	Topaz	L, LS, GS, 4x4	84-on
017	Sable	LS, GS	86-on
020	Montego (2005+)		
021	Milan		
031	Capri-foreign	Capri II	70-77
033	Pantera	de Tamaso	72-74
036	Tracer	L, GL	88-on
037	Mystique		94-on
038	Cougar		
039	Marauder		
398	Other automobile		-

399	Unknown automobile		-
401	Mountaineer		96-on
402	Mariner		
443	Villager	LS, GS	93-on
444	Monterey		2004-on
498	Other light truck		
499	Unknown light truck		
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

18 BUICK

<u>CODE</u>	<u>MODEL</u>	<u>INCLUDES</u>	<u>YEAR</u>
001	Special/Skylark	GS, GS-350, GS-400, GS-455, GS, California, Sport wagon, Custom	-72
002	LeSabre/Centurion/Wildcat	Estate Wagon, Luxus, Invicta, Custom, Limited T-Type	55-on
003	Electra, Electra 225, Park Avenue (91-on)	Limited, Park Avenue, Ultra	60-on
004	Roadmaster	Estate Wagon, Limited	91-on
005	Riviera	S-Type, T-Type	63-on
007	Century	Luxus, T-Type Luxus, T-Type, FWD (82-on), Custom, Regal (72-77)	72-on
008	Apollo/Skylark	Skylark (75), S/R	73-76
010	Regal	Turbo, Luxus, Grand National, GNX, T-Type	78-88
012	Skyhawk	S-Type, Roadhawk, T-Type, GT	75-89
015	Skylark (76-85)	(except 75), S/R, S, Limited, Sport, T-Type	-85
018	Somerset/Skylark	Skylark (86-on), Somerset GS, Regal, Custom, Limited, T-Type	85-on
020	Regal (FWD)	Limited	88-on
021	Reatta		88-91
022	Lacrosse		
023	Lucerne		
024	Enclave		
031	Opel Kadett		-75
032	Opel Manta	1900, Luxus, Rallye, Sports Coupe	-75
033	Opel GT		-75
034	Opel Isuzu	Deluxe, Sport	76-79
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	Rendezvous		2002
402	Rainier		
441	Terraza		
499	Unknown Light Truck		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

19 CADILLAC

<u>CODE</u>	<u>MODEL</u>	<u>INCLUDES</u>	<u>YEAR</u>
003	Deville/Fleetwood (except Limousine)	Coupe de Ville, Sedan de Ville, Fleetwood, Brougham, Fleetwood, 60 Special, etc. d'Elegance, Concourse	all
004	Limousine	Fleetwood 75, Formal de Ville based	all

005	Eldorado	Biarritz, El-doro, Touring Coupe	67-on
006	Commercial Series	Ambulance/Hearse	all
009	Allanté		87-on
014	Seville	Elegante, STS	76-on
016	Cimarron	D'oro	82-88
017	Catera	RWD	97-on
018	CTS		2003
019	XLR		
020	SRX		
021	STS		
022	DTS		
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
421	Escalade		
431	Ecalade ESV		
480	Escalade EXT (Data years 2005 and earlier)		
481	Escalade EXT (Data years 2006 and beyond)		
498	Other Light Truck		
499	Unknown Ligfht Truck		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

20 CHEVROLET

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
001	Chevelle/Malibu	Classic, Concours, S-3, Laguna, Nomad, 330, Greenbriar, Estate, Deluxe, SS 396/454	64-83
002	Impala/Caprice	Biscayne, Belair, Super Sport, Classic, Classic Brougham, Townsman, Brookwood, Kingswood	55-on
004	Corvette	Stingray	53-on
006	Corvair	Corvair Monza, 500, Corvair Spyder, Corsa	60-69
007	El Camino	Royal Knight, SS	59-on
008	Nova (-79)	Chevy II, LN, LE, Concours SS-350/396, Rally	62-79
009	Camaro	SS, RS, LT, Berlinafta, IROC-Z, Z28	67-on
010	Monte Carlo (RWD)	LS, SS, Aerocoupe, Landau	70-88
011	Vega	GT, Cosworth	71-77
012	Monza	Spyder, 2+2, Towne Coupe	75-80
013	Chevette	S, Scooter, CS	76-87
015	Citation	X-11, Citation II	80-85
016	Cavalier	CS, RS, Z24	82-on
017	Celebrity	CS, Eurosport, VR	82-on
019	Beretta/Corsica	GT	87-on
020	Lumina	(GM-10 based), Z-34, Euro	90-on
022	Cobalt		
023	HHR		
031	Spectrum		85-on
032	Nova/GEO Prizm	CL, NUMMI-built vehicles	85-on
033	Sprint/GEO Sprint		85-on
034	GEO Metro	LSi, XFi	89-on

035	GEO Storm	GSi	85-on
036	Monte Carlo (FWD only)	Z34	95-on
037	Malibu		97-on
038	SSR		
039	Aveo		
398	Other automobile		
399	Unknown automobile		
401	S-10 Blazer, Blazer	S-10 p/u based	83-on
402	GEO Tracker	LSi	89-on
403	Geo Tracker		2002
404	Equinox		
421	Fullsize Blazer, Tahoe	K-series, fullsized p/u based	69-on
431	Suburban	All models	all
441	Astro Van	Minivan	85-on
442	Lumina APV		90-on
443	Ventura		97-on
444	Uplander		
461	G-series van	Beauville, Chevy Van, Sport Van, G10-G30, Express	all
466	P-series van		all
470	Van derivative	Hi-cube, Parcel Van	all
471	S-10/T-10	4x4	82-on
472	LUV	Imported pickup	all
473	Colorado		
481	C, K, R, V-series pickup	C10-C30, K10-K30, R10-R30, V10-V30, Silverado, C-K1500, 2500, 3500	all
482	Avalanche		2002
498	Other light truck		
499	Unknown light truck		
850	Truck based motorhome		
881	Medium/Heavy CBE	C50/60/65, M60/65, H70/80/90, J70/80/90, Bison 90, all other CBE	all
882	Medium/Heavy COE low entry	T60/65, all other COE low entry	all
883	Medium/Heavy COE high entry	Titan 90, all other COE high entry	all
884	Medium/Heavy	Unknown engine location	-
890	Medium/Heavy COE	entry position unknown	-
898	Other medium/heavy truck		-
899	Unknown medium/heavy truck		-
950	Bus based motorhome		-
981	Bus	S-60 series	all
988	Other bus		-
989	Unknown bus		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

21 OLDSMOBILE

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
001	Cutlass (RWD-only)	Supreme, S, LS, Salon Brougham, Vista Cruiser, F85 (thru 72), Rallye 350, Hurst Olds, 442, Calais, Classic (88)	62-88
002	Delta 88	Royale, Custom, Delta, Jetstar 88,	all

003	Ninety-Eight	Delmont 88, Starfire (thru 66), Custom Cruiser	all
005	Toronado	Regency, Luxury	66-92
006	Commercial Series	XSR, Trofeo, Brougham Custom	all
012	Starfire	Ambulance/Hearse	75-80
015	Omega	SX,GT	75-85
016	Firenza	All front wheel drive	82-88
017	Ciera	S, LS, SX, Cruiser, GT	82-on
018	Calais	Cutlass Ciera, Brougham, ES	85-91
020	Cutlass (FWD)	GT, ES, 500	88-on
021	Achieva	Supreme	92-on
022	Aurora	SC	94-on
023	Intrigue		
024	Alero		
398	Other automobile		
399	Unknown automobile		
401	Bravada		91-on
441	Silhouette		90-on
498	Other light truck		
499	Unknown light truck		
998	Other vehicle		
999	Unknown vehicle		

22 PONTIAC

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
001	Lemans Tempest (-79)	Safari, T-37, Luxury, Grand Sport, GTO (-73), GT-37, Sprint, Judge, Grand AM (73-75), Grand Lemans	62-79
002	Bonneville/Catalina/ Parisienne	Brougham, Grand Safari, Safari, Grandville, 2+2 Executive, Starchief SE, SSE, SSEi, Parisienne	all
005	Fiero	2M4, 2M6, GT, SE	84-88
008	Ventura	II, SJ, Sprint, GTO (74-on), Custom	71-77
009	Firebird/Trans AM	Esprit, Formula, GTA, Redbird, Yellowbird, Skybird, SE	67-on
010	Grand Prix (RWD)	J, LJ, SJ, Brougham, 2+2	63-87
011	Astre	Safari, SJ, Custom	75-77
012	Sunbird (thru 80)	Safari, Sport, Formula	76-80
013	T-1000/1000		81-87
015	Phoenix	LJ, SJ	77-84
016	J2000/2000/Sunbird Sunfire	Sunbird (84-on), LE, SE, GT, Convertible, GT/SE	82-on
017	6000	STE, SE, LE	82-on
018	Grand AM	SE,LE	all
019	G5		
020	Grand Prix (FWD)	SE	88-on
022	G6		
023	Solstice		
031	Lemans (88-on)	SE, Tempest (Canadian)	88-on
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-

401	Aztek	2001
402	Vibe	2003
403	Torrent	
441	Trans Sport	90-on
498	Other light truck	-
499	Unknown light truck	-
998	Other vehicle	-
999	Unknown vehicle	-

23 GMC

CODE MODEL		INCLUDES	YEAR
007	Caballero/Sprint	Sierra Madre del Sur, SP	65-on
008	Arcadia		
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	Jimmy/Typhoon	S15 based	83-on
421	Fullsize Jimmy Yukon	fullsize pickup based	all
431	Suburban	all models	all
441	Safari (minivan)		86-on
461	G-series van	Rally Van, Vandura, G15-G35, Savana	all
466	P-series van		all
470	Van derivative	Hicube, parcel van, Value Van, Magna Van	all
471	S15FT15/Sonoma		82-on
472	Canyon		-
481	C, K, R, V-series pickup	C15-35, K15-35, R15-35, V15-35, Sierra	all
498	Other light truck		-
499	Unknown light truck		-
850	Truck based motorhome		-
881	Medium/Heavy CBE	W5000/6000/7000 series, Brigadier/General models	all
882	Medium/Heavy COE low entry	W6000/W7000, all other COE, low entry	all
883	Medium/Heavy COE high entry	Astro 95, all other COE, high entry	all
884	Medium/Heavy	Unknown engine location	-
890	Medium/Heavy COE	entry position unknown	-
898	Other medium/heavy truck		-
899	Unknown medium/heavy truck		-
950	Bus based motorhome		-
981	Bus	B6000	all
988	Other Bus		-
989	Unknown bus		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

24 SATURN

CODE MODEL		INCLUDES	YEAR
001	SL	SL1, SL2, SL3	91-on
002	SC	SC1, SC2	91-on
003	SW	SW1, SW2	93-on
004	EV1	(electric vehicle)	97-on
005	LS		2000
006	LW		2000
007	Ion		-
008	Sky		-
009	Aura		-
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-

401	Vue	2002
441	Relay	
498	Other light truck	
499	Unknown light truck	-
998	Other vehicle	-
999	Unknown vehicle	

25 GRUMMAN

CODE MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
441	LLV Postal vehicle	all
442	Step-in van Multi-stop, step van	all
498	Other light truck	-
499	Unknown light truck	-
850	Truck based motorhome	-
881	Medium/Heavy CBE	all
882	Medium/Heavy COE low entry	all
883	Medium/Heavy COE high entry	all
884	Medium/Heavy Unknown engine location	-
890	Medium/Heavy COE entry position unknown	-
898	Other medium/heavy truck	-
899	Unknown medium/heavy truck	-
983	Bus-flat front, rear engine Transit	all
988	Other bus	-
989	Unknown bus	-
998	Other vehicle	-
999	Unknown vehicle	-

29 OTHER DOMESTIC MANUFACTURER

CODE MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
001	Studebaker/Avanti Lark, Gran Turismo, Hawk, Cruiser, all associated subseries	-66
002	Checker Marathon, Superba, Taxi, Aerobus	-82
398	Other make Desoto, Excaliber, Stutz, Hudson, Packard, Consulier	all
399	Unknown make	-
498	Other Light Truck	-
988	Other Bus	-

30 VOLKSWAGEN

CODE MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	Karmann Ghia	-74
032	Beetle 1300/1500 flat windshield	-77
033	Super Beetle distinguished by curved windshield	71-80
034	411/412 Squareback/Fastback	71-74
035	Squareback/Fastback Type 3, 1600	-74
036	Rabbit L, GTI, Sport, LS, Custom, DL, Deluxe	75-84
037	Dasher	74-81
038	Scirocco 16V	75-88
040	Jetta GL, GLI	80-92

041	Quantum	Synco	82-88
042	Golf	Synco, GTI, Cabriolet, GT, GL	85-92
043	Rabbit pickup	car based pickup	80-83
044	Fox		87-on
045	Corrado		89-on
046	Passat		90-on
047	Jetta III		93-on
048	Golf III		93-on
049	New Beetle		1988
050	Phaeton		
051	EOS		
398	Other automobile		
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	The Thing (181)		73-75
421	Touareg		-
441	Vanagon/Camper	Bus, Kombi, Van	all
442	Eurovan		92-on
498	Other light truck		-
499	Unknown light truck		-
998	Other Vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

31 ALFA ROMEO

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	Spider	All roadsters, Veloce, 1750/2000 roadsters	all
032	Sports Sedan	All 4 door sedans Milano (86), Giulia, Super, Berlina, Alfetta, 1750/2000 sedans	all
033	Sprint Veloce	All 2-door coupes Alfetta GT, 1750/2000 GTV, Sprint GT	all
034	GTV-6		81-on
035	164		89-on
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

32 AUDI

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	Super 90		70-72
032	100/A6	S, LS, GL, Quattro (89 on)	70-77 89 on
033	Fox		74-79
034	4000	Quattro, Coupe GT, CS, S	80-88
035	5000	Quattro, CS, S, Turbo	78-88
036	80/90	Quattro	88-95
037	200	Quattro	88-92
038	V-8 Quattro		90-94
039	Coupe Quattro		90-93
040	S4/S6		93-on

041	Cabriolet	94-on
042	A4	96-on
043	A3	96-on
044	A8	96-on
045	TT	2000
046	S8	2001
047	Allroad	2001
049	A5	
398	Other automobile	-
399	Unknown automobile	-
401	Q7	-
998	Other vehicle	-
999	Unknown vehicle	-

33 AUSTIN/AUSTIN HEALEY

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	Marina	GT	all
032	America		all
033	Healey Sprite		all
034	Healy 3000	Healy 100	all
035	Mini		all
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

34 BMW

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	1600, 2000	Tii, 1800, 2000S	-76
032	Coupe	2800CS, 3.0CS	69-76
033	Bavaria Sedan	2500, 2800	69-74
034	3-series	318i, 318ti, 320i, 325e, 325es, 325i, 328, M3	77-on
035	5-series	524i, 528i, 530i, 533i, 535i, TD 525i (wagon), M5, 540iA, 540i	75-on 77-on
036	6-series	630, 633, 635, csi, M6	
037	7-series	733i, 735i, L7, 740i, 750iL	78-on
038	8-series	850	90-on
039	Z3		96-on
040	Z8		
041	V5		
042	Z4		
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	X5	4WD	2000
402	X3		
499	Unknown Light Truck		-

Motorcycles

CODE MODEL

701	0-50cc
702	51-124cc
703	125-349cc
704	350-449cc
705	450-749cc
706	750cc-over
709	Unknown cc
799	Unknown motored cycle
-	-
998	Other Vehicle
-	-
999	Unknown vehicle

35 NISSAN/DATSUN

CODE MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	F10	77-78
032	200/240 SX	78-on
033	1200/210/B210	Honeybee 71-82
034	Z-car, ZX	240/260/280Z, 300 ZX, Turbo, 2+2 70-on
035	310	79-82
036	510	PL 68-73 78-81
037	610	PL 73-76
038	710	PL 74-77
039	810/Maxima	77-on
040	Roadster	SPL 311, SRL 311, 1600, 2000, convertible -70
041	PL 411, RL 411	-67
042	Stanza	XE 82-92
043	Sentra	83-on
044	Pulsar	NX, EXA (86-on) 83-90
045	Micra	87-on
046	NX1600/2000	92-on
047	Altima	93-on
048	350Z	-
049	Murano	-
050	Versa	
398	Other automobile	
399	Unknown automobile	
401	Pathfinder	MPV, 4 x 4 86-on
402	Xterra	2000
421	Armada	-
441	Van	XE, GXE 87-on
442	Axxess	89-90
443	Quest	93-on
471	Datsun/Nissan Pickup	PL620, King Cab, Hardbody 73-on
473	Titan (Data years 2005 and earlier)	
481	Titan (Data years 2006 and beyond)	
498	Other light truck Patrol	(1960)
499	Unknown light truck	

883	Medium/Heavy COE	high entry	all
898	Other medium/heavy truck		all
899	Unknown medium/heavy truck		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

36 FIAT

CODE MODEL		INCLUDES	YEAR
031	124 (Coupe/Sedan)	Sport	67-75
032	124 Spider/Racer	Spider 2000/1500	68-83
033	Brava - 131		75-82
034	850 (Coupe/Spyder)		67-73
035	128		72-79
036	X-1/9		75-83
037	Strada		79-83
398	Other automobile	600, 1100	all
399	Unknown automobile		
882	Medium/Heavy COE	low entry	all
883	Medium/Heavy COE	high entry	all
890	Medium/Heavy COE	entry position unknown	-
898	Other medium/heavy truck		all
899	Unknown medium/heavy truck		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

37 HONDA (ACURA: See 54)

CODE MODEL		INCLUDES	YEAR
031	Civic/CRX	1300, 1500, CVCC, DX, EX, VX, S, Si, HF, 4WD Wagon, del Sol	73-on
032	Accord	LX, CVCC, SE-i, LX-i, EX Wagon	76-on
033	Prelude	Si	80-on
034	600	Coupe, Sedan	
	all		
035	S2000		
037	Insight		
039	Fit		
398	Other automobile	all Hondas not listed above	
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	Passport		94-on
402	CR-V		
403	Element		
421	Pilot		
441	Odyssey		95-on
471	Datsun/Nissan PU Frontier		
498	Other Light Truck		94-on
499	Unknown Light Truck		94-on

Motorcycles

CODE MODEL	
701	0-50cc
702	51-124cc
703	125-349cc
704	350-449cc

705	450-749cc
706	750cc-over
709	Unknown cc

All Terrain Cycles/Vehicles (Model codes 731–739 are designed solely for off-road use)

CODE MODEL

731	0-50cc
732	51-124 cc
733	125-349 cc
734	350cc or greater
739	Unknown cc
798	Other Motorcycle
799	Unknown motored cycle
998	Other vehicle
999	Unknown vehicle

38 ISUZU

CODE MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	I-Mark	85-89
032	Impulse	84-on
033	Stylus	90-an
398	Other automobile	-
399	Unknown automobile	-
401	Trooper/Trooper II	84-on
402	Rodeo	91-on
403	Amigo	89-94
404	Vehicross	1999
405	Axiom	2000
421	Ascender	-
441	Oasis	96-on
471	P'up (pickup)	all
498	Other light truck	-
499	Unknown light truck	all
881	Medium/Heavy CBE	all
882	Medium/Heavy COE	all
883	Medium/Heavy COE	all
884	Medium/Heavy	-
890	Medium/Heavy COE	-
898	Other medium/heavy truck	-
899	Unknown medium/heavy truck	-
950	Bus based motorhome	-
981	Bus Conventional front engine	-
982	Bus Front engine/flat front	-
983	Bus Rear engine/flat front	-
988	Other bus	-
989	Unknown bus	-
998	Other vehicle	-
999	Unknown vehicle	-

39 JAGUAR

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
-------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------

031	XJ-S Coupe	76-on	
032	XJ6/12 Sedan/Coupe	L, XJ, C, 340/420 Sedan	all
033	XKE	V12, Roadster, 120, 2 + 2	all
034	X100	97-on	
035	X-Type		
398	Other automobile	-	
399	Unknown automobile	-	
998	Other vehicle	-	
999	Unknown vehicle	-	

40 LANCIA

<u>CODE</u>	<u>MODEL</u>	<u>INCLUDES</u>	<u>YEAR</u>
031	Beta Sedan - HPG		80
032	Beta Coupe - Zagato		82
033	Scorpion		78
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

41 MAZDA

<u>CODE</u>	<u>MODEL</u>	<u>INCLUDES</u>	<u>YEAR</u>
031	RX2		72-74
032	RX3		72-78
033	RX4		74-78
034	RX7	S, GS, GSL, SE	79-on
035	323/GLC/Protege	DX, Protege (90-on)	77-on
036	Cosmo		76-78
037	626	GT, GS, GSL, SE	79-on
038	808		72-77
039	Mizer		76
040	R-100		-72
041	616/618		-72
042	1800		-72
043	929		88-on
044	MX-6	Turbo	88-on
045	Miata		90-on
046	MX-3		92-on
047	Millenia		95-on
048	MP3		
049	RX-8		
050	Mazda 6		
051	Mazda 3		-
052	Mazda 5		
053	CX-7		
054	CX-9		
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	Navajo		91-on
402	Tribute		
441	MPV		89-on
471	Mazda pickup	B-2000, B-2200, B-2600, B-4000, Cab Plus, SE-5, LX	all
498	Other light truck		-
499	Unknown light truck		-

998	Other vehicle	-
999	Unknown vehicle	-

42 MERCEDES BENZ

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	200/220/230/240/250/ 260/280/300/320/420	Sedan and 5 passenger C only, SE, CD, D, SD, TD, CE, E. DOES NOT include 280 SE (75 on), 300 SD - see code 037	all
032	230/280 SL	2 seater only	all
033	300/350/380/450/500 SL, 560 SL	2 seater only, 300/500 SL (90-on)	all
034	350/380/420/450/560	SLC	all
035	280/300 SEL	TD, TD-T, CDT	all
036	380/420/450/500/560 SEL and 500/560 SEC/ 350 SDL/300 SDL		all
037	300 SE/380/450 SE	280 S, 280 SE (75 on), 300 SD Sedan, 350 SD	all
038	600, 6.9 Sedan	Pullman	all
039	190	D, TD, 2.3, 2.5	all
040	300	CE Cabriolet	93-on
041	400/500E		92-on
042	220/280C		94-on
043	S Class		
044	SL Class		
045	SLK		
046	CL		
047	CLK		
048	E		
049	SLR McLaren		
050	R-Class		
051	CLS-Class		
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	M		
402	G Class		
470	Van derivative	Kurbstar	82-on
498	Other light truck		-
499	Unknown light truck		-
881	Medium/Heavy CBE		all
882	Medium/Heavy COE	low entry	all
883	Medium/Heavy COE	high entry	all
884	Medium/Heavy	Unknown engine location	-
890	Medium/Heavy COE	entry position unknown	-
898	Other medium/heavy truck		-
899	Unknown medium/heavy truck		-
950	Bus based motorhome		-
981	Medium bus		all
988	Other bus		-
989	Unknown bus		-
998	Other vehicle		-

999 Unknown vehicle -

43 MG

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	Midget	MKIII, 1500	-79
032	MGB		76-79
033	MGB	GT	67-75
034	MGA		all
035	TA/TC/TD/TF		all
036	MGC	GT	-69
398	Other automobile	Sport Sedan	-
399	Unknown automobile		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

44 PEUGEOT

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	304		71-73
032	403		-67
033	404		-70
034	504/505	STI, STX, Turbo, S, GL, GLS, Liberte, Station Wagon	70-91
035	604	SL, D	77-84
036	405	Mi-16	89-91
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-

Motorcycles

CODE	MODEL
701	0-50cc
702	51-124cc
709	Unknown cc
799	Unknown motored cycle
998	Other vehicle
999	Unknown vehicle

45 PORSCHE

CODE MODEL		INCLUDES	YEAR
031	911	L, S, E, T, SC, Carrera, Slophenose, Speedster, Panorama	all
032	912	E, T	-69
033	914	S, 1.8, 2.0, 914/6	70-76
034	924	Turbo, S	77-88
035	928	S	78-on
036	930	Turbo	79
037	944	Turbo, S	83-91
038	959		89-94
039	968		92-95
040	986 Boxter		
041	Cayman		
398	Other automobile	Spyder, Speedster, 356	-
399	Unknown automobile		-
421	Cayenne		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

46 RENAULT

CODE MODEL		INCLUDES	YEAR
031	LeCar	R5	76-83
032	Dauphine/I0/R-8/ Caravelle	all models	-71
033	12	R12L, R12TL	72-77
034	15	R15, R15TL	73-76
035	16	R16	69-72
036	17	R17, Gordini Coupe, R17TL	73-80
037	RI 8i	Sportwagon	81-on
038	Fuego	TL, TS, GTL, GTS, Turbo	82-85
039	Alliance/Encore, GTA,Convertible	L, DL, Limited, X-37	83-on
041	Alpine	GT	87-on
044	Medallion	DL, LX	87 only
045	Premier		87 only
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

47 SAAB

CODE MODEL		INCLUDES	YEAR
031	99/99E/900	S, Turbo, Cabriolet	all
032	Sonnet	II, III, V-4	68-74
033	95/96/97		-73
034	9000	S, Turbo, CS (93-on)	85-on
035	9-3		
036	9-5		
037	9-2X		

398	Other automobile	Monte Carlo 850	all
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	9-7X		
499	Unknown light truck		
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

48 SUBARU

CODE MODEL		INCLUDES	YEAR
031	DL/FE/G/GF/GL/GLF/ STD/Loyale	4 wheel drive, Turbo	72-94
032	Star		70-71
033	360		69-70
034	Legacy	Brighton, Outback, Outback II	89-on
035	XT, XT6	4WD Turbo, convertible, DL	86-on
036	Justy	DL, GL	87-94
037	SVX		92-on
038	Impreza		93-on
043	Brat	DL, GL	78-on
044	Baja		-
045	Outback		-
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	Forester		
402	B9 Tribeca		
498	Other Light Truck		
499	Unknown Light Truck		
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

49 TOYOTA

CODE MODEL		INCLUDES	YEAR
031	Corona	Mark 11, Custom, 1900, 2000, Deluxe	-82
032	Corolla	1100, 1200, 1600, SR-5, LE, Deluxe, Custom, FX16	69-85 86-on
033	Celica	1900, 2000, GT, ST, GTS	71-on
034	Supra	Celica Supra, Soarer	79-92
035	Cressida		78-92
036	Crown	2300, 2600	-71
037	Carina	2000	72-73
038	Tercel	Corolla Tercel, 4WD Wagon	80-on
039	Starlet		81-84
040	Camry	LE, Deluxe, XLE, Coupe	83-on
041	MR-2		85-95
042	Paseo		92-on
043	Avalon		95-on
044	Solara		
045	Echo		
046	Prius		
048	Scion XA		-
049	Scion XB		-
050	Scion TC		

051	Yaris		
398	Other automobile	2000 GT Coupe (1960s)	all
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	4-Runner		85-on
402	RAV-4		96-on
403	Highlander		
404	Matrix		
405	FJ Cruiser		
421	Landcruiser		76-on
422	Sequoia		
441	Minivan/Previa(84-on
442	Sienna		
471	Pickup	SR-5, Extra Cab, Sport, LN44, Chinook, Wonder Wagon	74-on
472	Takoma		95-on
481	T-100		93-on
482	Tundra		
498	Other light truck		-
499	Unknown light truck		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

50 TRIUMPH

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	Spitfire	I, II, III, IV, 1500	-81
032	GT-6	MK3	67-73
033	TR4	TR2, TR3, TR4A	-68
034	TR6		69-76
035	TR7/8		75-81
036	Herald	Vitesse	60-74
037	Stag		60-74
398	Other automobile	2000, 1200 series	-
399	Unknown automobile		-

Motorcycles

CODE	MODEL
701	0-50cc
702	51-124cc
703	125-349cc
704	350-449cc
705	450-749cc
706	750cc-over
709	Unknown cc
799	Unknown motored cycle
998	Other vehicle
999	Unknown vehicle

51 VOLVO (includes Volvo/White and Volvo/GM Heavy Trucks)

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
-------------	--------------	-----------------	-------------

031	122	S	58-68
032	142/144/145	S, E, GL, GLS, Deluxe	67-74
033	164	S, E	69-75
034	240/242/244/245	DL, GL, GLE, GLT, Deluxe	75-on
035	262/264/265	GL	76-82
036	1800	E, S, ES	60-73
037	P-544		47-65
038	760	Turbo	83-90
	780		87-92
039	740	GLE, GE, Turbo, GL	85-92
040	940	BLE, Turbo, SE	91-on
041	960		92-on
042	850	GLT, Wagon	93-on
043	70 Series		
044	90 Series		
045	80 Series		
046	40 Series	S40,V40	
047	60 Series		
048	V50		
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	XC90		
881	Medium/Heavy CBE		all
882	Medium/Heavy COE	low entry	all
883	Medium/Heavy COE	high entry	all
884	Medium/Heavy	unknown engine location	-
890	Medium/Heavy COE	entry position unknown	-
898	Other medium/heavy truck		all
899	Unknown medium/heavy truck		-
950	Bus based motorhome		-
981	Medium bus		all
988	Other bus		all
989	Unknown bus		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

52 MITSUBISHI

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	Starion	2+2, LE, Turbo	83-90
032	Tredia	L, LS, Turbo	83-88
033	Cordia	L, Turbo	83-88
034	Galant	ECS, Sigma (thru-88)	85-on
035	Mirage	L, Turbo	85-on
036	Precis		90-on
037	Eclipse		90-on
038	Sigma		89-90
039	3000 GT		91-on
040	Diamante		92-on
046	Lancer		

398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	Montero	Sport	85-on
402	Outlander		
403	Endeavor		-
441	Minivan	LS	87-on
442	Expo	LRV, Sport	92-95
471	Pickup	Mighty Max, SPX, 4x4	all
472	Raider/Durocross		
498	Other light truck		-
499	Unknown light truck		-
882	Medium/Heavy COE	low entry, FUSO FE	all
898	Other medium/heavy truck		-
899	Unknown medium/heavy truck		-
950	Bus based motorhome		-
981	Bus Conventional front engine		all
982	Bus Front engine/flat front		all
983	Bus Rear engine/flat front		all
988	Other bus		-
989	Unknown bus		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

53 SUZUKI

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	SA310	GLX	86-on
034	Swift	GTi,GTX	89-on
035	Esteem		
036	Aerio		
037	Forenza		-
038	Verona		-
039	Reno		
040	SX4		
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	Samurai	Standard, Deluxe	85-95
402	Sidekick		89-on
403	X-90		96-on
404	Gvand Vitara		-
405	XL7		-
498	Other light truck		-
499	Unknown light truck		-

Motorcycles

CODE	MODEL
701	0-50cc
702	51-124cc
703	125-349cc
704	350-449cc
705	450-749cc

706 750cc-over
 709 Unknown cc

All Terrain Cycles/Vehicles

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
731	0-50cc	includes all ATCs/ATVs	
732	51-124	designed solely for off-road use.	
733	125-349cc		
734	350cc or greater		
739	Unknown cc		
799	Unknown motored cycle		
998	Other vehicle		
999	Unknown vehicle		

54 ACURA

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	Integra	RS, LS	86-on
032	Legend/RL		86-on
033	NSX	NSX -T	91-on
034	Vigor/TL	TL2.5/TL3.2	92-on
035	CL	Coupe	96-on
038	RSX		-
039	TSX		-
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	SLX		96-on
402	RDX		-
421	MDX		-
498	Other Light Truck		-
499	Unknown Light Truck		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

55 HYUNDAI

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	Pony		84-88
032	Excel	GL, GLS	84-94
033	Sonata		89-on
034	Scoupe		91-95
035	Elantra		92-on
036	Accent		95-on
037	Tiburon		-
038	XG300		-
039	Azera		-
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	Santa Fe		-
402	Tuscon		-
403	Veracruz		-
441	Entourage		-

498	Other Light Truck	-
499	Unknown Light Truck	-
998	Other vehicle	-
999	Unknown vehicle	-

56 MERKUR

CODE MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	XR4Ti Turbo	85-89
032	Scorpio Tu rbo	87-90
398	Other automobile	-
399	Unknown automobile	-
998	Other vehicle	-
999	Unknown vehicle	-

57 YUGO

CODE MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	GV GVX, Cabriolet	86-92
398	Other automobile	-
399	Unknown automobile	-
998	Other vehicle	-
999	Unknown vehicle	-

58 INFINITI

CODE MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	M30	90-92
032	Q45	90-on
033	G20	91-96
034	J30	93-on
035	I30	96-on
036	I35	-
037	G35	-
038	M45	-
039	FX35/45	-
398	Other automobile	-
399	Unknown automobile	-
401	T30	97-on
421	QX56	-
498	Other Light Truck	97-on
499	Unknown Light Truck	97-on
998	Other vehicle	-
999	Unknown vehicle	-

59 LEXUS

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	ES-250/ES-300		90-on
032	LS-400		90-on
033	SC-300/SC-400	2 door Coupe	92-on
034	GS-300		94-on
035	IS-300		
036	SC 430		2002
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	RX300		
402	GX470		
421	LX-450		96-on
498	Other light Truck		96-on
499	Unknown Light Truck		96-on
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

60 DAIHATSU

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	Charade		90-92
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	Rocky		90-92
498	Other light truck		-
499	Unknown light truck		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

61 STERLING

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
031	827S	Li	86-91
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

62 LAND ROVER

CODE	MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
401	Discovery (LR)		94-on
402	Defender 90 (LR)		94-on
421	County LWB (RR)/County Classis (RR)		all
422	Defender 90 (LR), 4.0 SE (RR), and Freelander		
423	LR3		
424	LR2		
498	Other Light Truck		all
499	Unknown Light Truck		all
998	Other vehicle		-

63 KIA			
CODE MODEL	INCLUDES		YEAR
999	Unknown vehicle		-
031	Sephia		all
032	Spectra		-
033	Rio		-
034	Optima		-
035	Amanti		-
036	Rondo		-
398	Other automobile		-
399	Unknown automobile		-
401	Sportage		96-on
402	Sorrento		-
441	Sedona		-
498	Other Light Truck		-
499	Unknown Light Truck		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

64 DAEWOO			
CODE MODEL	INCLUDES		YEAR
031	Lanos		
032	Nubira		
033	Leganza		
398	Other Automobile		
399	Unknown Automobile		
999	Other Vehicle	-	

65 MINI (GES years 2002-2007)			
CODE MODEL	INCLUDES		YEAR
031	Cooper		

65 SMART (GES years 2008-Later)			
CODE MODEL	INCLUDES		YEAR
031	ForTwo	Pure & Passion	

69 OTHER FOREIGN			
CODE MODEL	INCLUDES		YEAR
031	Aston Martin	Lagonda, Vantage, Volante, Saloon	all
032	Bricklin		all
033	Citreon		all
034	Delorean		all
035	Ferrari		all
036	Hillman		all
037	Jensen	Healy	all
038	Lamborghini	Countach 5000S, Jalpa	all
039	Lotus	Europe, Esprit	all
040	Maserati	Biturbo	all

041	Morris	Minor	all
042	Rolls Royce/Bentley	Cloud/shadow series	all
044	Simca		all
045	Sunbeam		all
046	TVR		all
048	Desta		all
049	Reliant		all
052	Bertone	X/19	all
053	Lada		all
054	Mini Cooper (GES years 2008-Later. Mini Cooper MAKE/MODEL=65/31 through GES 2007)		
398	Other make	Morgan, Singer	all
399	Unknown make		-
498	Other light truck		

MAKES 70 to 79: See "Classification of Motored Cycles and All Terrain Vehicles / Cycles," p. 224.

81 DIAMOND REO / REO

CODE MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
881	Medium Heavy - CBE	all

82 FREIGHTLINER/WHITE

CODE MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
461	Sprinter/Advantage	
470	M-Line Walk-in Van	
498	Other Light Truck	
850	Truck based motorhome	
881	Medium Heavy - CBE	all
882	Medium/Heavy COE low entry	all
883	Medium/Heavy COE high entry	all
884	Medium/Heavy unknown engine location	
890	Medium/Heavy COE entry position unknown	
898	Other medium/heavy truck	all
899	Unknown medium/heavy truck	-
981	Conventional bus	all
982	Bus-flat front, front engine	all
983	Bus-flat front, rear engine	all
988	Other bus	-
989	Unknown bus	-
999	Unknown vehicle	-

84 INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER

CODE MODEL	INCLUDES	YEAR
421	Scout	Scout II, Utility pickup, SS-2, Roadstar, 800 series, Traveler, Terra Traveltop
431	Travelall	1010-1210, 100-200
466	Multistop Van	Metro RM, 120-160, MS 1210, MS 1510
481	Pickup	R-100-500, 900A-1 500C/D, 1010-1510

498	Other light truck		
499	Unknown light truck		
850	Truck based motorhome		
881	Medium Heavy - CBE	Loadstar/Fleetstar, Paystar, CBE Transtar, 4200, S-series Mixer	all
882	Medium/Heavy COE low entry	CO, VCO, DCO, 190-1950, Cargostar, LFM, 5370	all
883	Medium/Heavy COE high entry	DCO, DCOT, UCO, VCOT, 405-series, COE Transtar, Unistar, Conco 707B, 9600	all
884	Medium/Heavy	unknown engine location	-
890	Medium/Heavy COE	entry position unknown	-
898	Other medium/heavy truck	firetruck-RI4O-R301, C08190	all
899	Unknown medium/heavy truck		-
950	Bus based Motorhome		all
981	Conventional bus	RI53-1853 - Loadstar, 1603-1853	all
982	Bus-flat front, front engine	173FC,183FC	all
983	Bus-flat front, rear engine	183RE, 193RE-transit	all
988	Other bus		-
989	Unknown bus		-
998	Other vehicle		-
999	Unknown vehicle		-

MAKES 85 to 98: See "Classification for Medium/Heavy Trucks and Buses," p. 236.

-

Classification for Motored Cycles and All Terrain Vehicles / Cycles

Vehicle Make	MC	ATC	ATV	Make Code
BMW	x			34
Honda	x	x	x	37
Peugeot	x			44
Triumph	x			50
Suzuki	x	x	x	53
BSA	x			70
Ducati	x			71
Harley-Davidson	x			72
Kawasaki	x	x	x	73
Moto-Guzzi	x		x	74
Norton	x			75
Yamaha	x	x	x	76
Other make moped	x			78
Other make motorized cycle	x	x	x	79
Unknown make				99

The following model codes are used for all manufacturers of motored cycles and all terrain vehicles/cycles:

Motored Cycles:

0-50cc	701
51-124cc	702
125-349cc	703
350-449cc	704
450-749cc	705
750cc-or greater	706
Unknown cc	709

All Terrain Vehicles/Cycles:

0-50cc	731
51-124cc	732
125-349cc	733
350cc or greater	734
Unknown cc	739

All Cycles:

Other motored cycle	798
Unknown motored cycle	799

Classification for Medium/Heavy Trucks and Buses

Vehicle Make	Truck	Bus	Make Code
AM General	x	x	03
Dodge	x	x	07
Ford	x	x	12
Chevrolet	x	x	20
GMC	x	x	23
Grumman	x	x	25
Nissan/Datsun	x		35
Fiat	x		36
Isuzu	x	x	38
Mercedes Benz	x	x	42
Volvo	x	x	51
Mitsubishi	x		52
Brockway	x		80
Diamond Reo/Reo	x		81
Freightliner/White	x		82
FWD	x		83
International Harvester/ Navistar	x	x	84
Kenworth	x		85
Mack	x		86
Peterbilt	x		87
Iveco/Magirus	x		88
Other Make			98

Other Truck and Bus Makes:

For Make=98 (Other Medium/Heavy Trucks/ Buses, and Other Vehicle Makes), the following Model codes represent other truck and bus makes or types:

Autocar	801
Auto-Union-DKW	802
Divco	803
Western Star	804
Oshkosh	805
Hino	806
Scania	807
Truck based motorhome	850
Other truck (e.g., Marmon, Ward LaFrance)	898
Neoplan (bus)	902
Bus based motorhome	950
Other bus (e.g., Blue Bird, Chance Coach)	988
Unknown bus	989
Other vehicle (e.g. farm vehicle, go-cart)	998
Unknown Vehicle	999

Truck and Bus Models:

Codes for medium and heavy truck models and bus models are shown below. These codes are used for all manufacturers of medium/heavy trucks and buses:

Truck based motorhome	850
Medium/Heavy CBE	881
Medium/Heavy COE-low entry	882
Medium/Heavy COE-high entry	883

Medium/Heavy Unknown engine location	884
Medium/Heavy COE-entry position unknown	890
Medium/Heavy - Other	898
Unknown light/medium/heavy truck	899
Bus based motorhome	950
Bus-conventional front engine	981
Bus - front engine/flat front	982
Bus - rear engine/flat front	983
Other Bus (e.g. Blue Bird, Chance Coach)	988
Unknown Bus	989

APPENDIX B: V23 Accident Type Diagram

Category	Configuration	CRASH TYPES (includes intent)					
I Single Driver	A Right Roadside Departure	01 DRIVE OFF ROAD	02 CONTROL/ TRACTION LOSS	03 AVOID COLLISION WITH VEH., PED., ANIM.	04 SPECIFICS OTHER	05 SPECIFICS UNKNOWN	
	B Left Roadside Departure	06 DRIVE OFF ROAD	07 CONTROL/ TRACTION LOSS	08 AVOID COLLISION WITH VEH., PED., ANIM.	09 SPECIFICS OTHER	10 SPECIFICS UNKNOWN	
	C Forward Impact	11 PARKED VEH.	12 STA OBJECT	13 PEDESTRIAN/ ANIMAL	14 END DEPARTURE	15 SPECIFICS OTHER	16 SPECIFICS UNKNOWN
II Same Trafficway Same Direction	D Rear End	20 STOPPED 21, 22, 23	24 SLOWER 25, 26, 27	28 DECEL. 29, 30, 31	26 29	(EACH - 32) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 33) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN
	E Forward Impact	34 CONTROL/ TRACTION LOSS	36 CONTROL/ TRACTION LOSS	38 AVOID COLLISION WITH VEH.	40 AVOID COLLISION WITH OBJECT	(EACH - 42) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 43) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN
	F Angle, Sideswipe	44 45	46 47	45	(EACH - 48) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 49) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN	
III Same Trafficway Opposite Direction	G Head-On	50 51	(EACH - 52) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 53) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN			
	H Forward Impact	54 CONTROL/ TRACTION LOSS	56 CONTROL/ TRACTION LOSS	58 AVOID COLLISION WITH VEH.	60 AVOID COLLISION WITH OBJECT	(EACH - 62) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 63) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN
	I Angle, Sideswipe	64 65 Lateral Moves	(EACH - 66) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 67) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN			
IV Change Trafficway Vehicle Turning	J Turn Across Path	68 69 Initial Opposite Directions	70 71 72 Initial Same Directions	73	(EACH - 74) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 75) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN	
	K Turn Into Path	76 77 78 Turn Into Same Direction	79 80 Turn Into Opposite Direction	81	(EACH - 84) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 85) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN	
V Intersect Paths	L Straight Paths	86 87 Striking from the Right	88 89 Striking from the Left	87 Struck on the Right 89 Struck on the left	(EACH - 90) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 91) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN	
VI Misc.	M Backing, Etc.	92 93 Backing Veh. or Object	98 Other Accident Type 99 Unknown Accident Type 00 No Impact				

APPENDIX C: Summary Statistics

The following two tables provide a summary of descriptive statistics from the GES data sets. Table 1 represents the actual number of records or unweighted sample and Table 2 represents the national estimates or weighted sample for years 1988 - 2009. These statistics provide the analyst a benchmark to compare against numbers obtained from the analytical data sets.

Table 1: Unweighted Sample

<i>Year</i>	<i>Crashes</i>	<i>Vehicles</i>	<i>People</i>	<i>Drivers</i>	<i>Occupants</i>	<i>Pedestrians</i>	<i>Pedalcyclists</i>
1988	48,831	83,633	122,738	82,708	119,914	1,554	1,021
1989	44,105	74,778	110,896	74,354	107,447	1,880	1,315
1990	46,290	80,154	117,141	79,716	113,439	1,995	1,468
1991	42,600	73,833	108,955	73,481	105,580	1,723	1,348
1992	46,197	80,566	118,933	80,152	115,346	1,891	1,415
1993	55,644	96,544	143,525	96,209	138,759	2,589	1,845
1994	55,759	97,441	143,743	97,109	139,221	2,442	1,715
1995	53,749	95,803	140,512	95,477	136,890	1,909	1,336
1996	56,030	100,861	147,903	100,500	144,332	1,820	1,305
1997	55,562	100,032	145,890	99,688	142,366	1,838	1,266
1998	54,006	97,362	141,372	97,074	138,545	1,593	1,165
1999	52,913	94,846	137,048	94,549	134,095	1,736	1,108
2000	57,382	102,551	146,596	102,268	143,530	1,703	1,128
2001	55,964	100,161	143,281	99,893	140,147	1,732	1,005
2002	54,291	96,424	139,614	96,070	136,362	1,734	1,154
2003	59,156	105,295	151,167	104,951	147,730	1,895	1,122
2004	60,974	108,413	156,143	108,119	152,428	2,014	1,280
2005	54,597	96,340	137,884	96,059	134,523	1,778	1,207
2006	56,055	98,929	141,412	98,689	137,731	2,007	1,220
2007	61,282	107,202	152,727	106,935	148,370	2,356	1,446
2008	55,946	96,546	137,303	96,268	133,042	2,160	1,599
2009	44,645	77,594	110,990	77,389	107,469	1,778	1,305

Drivers: PERSON TYPE = 1
Occupants: PERSON TYPE IN (1,2,9)
Pedestrians: PERSON TYPE = 5
Pedalcyclists: PERSON TYPE = 6 (6 or 7 in 2009)

Table 2: Weighted Sample

<i>Year</i>	<i>Crashes</i>	<i>Vehicles</i>	<i>People</i>	<i>Drivers</i>	<i>Occupants</i>	<i>Pedestrians</i>	<i>Pedalcyclists</i>
1988	6,876,780	12,007,970	17,247,886	11,851,683	17,005,088	121,474	82,535
1989	6,644,549	11,556,267	16,612,033	11,485,928	16,361,647	121,403	85,193
1990	6,462,126	11,315,087	16,298,795	11,252,874	16,061,886	116,405	86,059
1991	6,109,931	10,711,298	15,593,416	10,658,830	15,368,100	98,849	77,045
1992	5,992,938	10,535,596	15,339,372	10,485,244	15,136,291	94,646	71,084
1993	6,094,772	10,725,032	15,767,005	10,688,211	15,546,338	102,261	78,438
1994	6,489,122	11,487,378	16,836,682	11,451,723	16,617,814	101,781	70,862
1995	6,690,061	11,979,882	17,517,709	11,937,794	17,309,929	92,350	74,751
1996	6,761,051	12,082,760	17,704,717	12,043,981	17,490,909	89,992	67,892
1997	6,611,906	11,834,167	17,280,356	11,798,756	17,083,876	83,174	64,599
1998	6,325,242	11,386,502	16,521,887	11,354,181	16,338,158	73,829	59,581
1999	6,271,524	11,220,598	16,068,665	11,182,321	15,910,909	90,768	56,668
2000	6,389,310	11,346,184	16,113,394	11,317,668	15,952,464	83,156	56,350
2001	6,314,117	11,187,914	15,914,491	11,159,551	15,732,540	83,129	50,730
2002	6,304,493	11,168,656	15,737,226	11,129,037	15,569,434	74,491	51,684
2003	6,317,752	11,175,816	15,756,262	11,142,663	15,588,774	74,335	51,028
2004	6,169,998	10,945,334	15,341,895	10,916,913	15,183,714	73,478	44,436
2005	6,146,907	10,838,878	15,160,503	10,813,148	15,003,907	68,193	50,232
2006	5,964,194	10,571,511	14,695,390	10,545,598	14,532,697	65,404	48,524
2007	6,015,938	10,539,204	14,595,063	10,511,751	14,407,390	77,149	51,008
2008	5,801,228	10,096,536	13,914,399	10,066,779	13,729,518	73,417	57,439
2009	5,497,506	9,630,224	13,384,796	9,604,259	13,215,739	62,094	54,448

Drivers: PERSON TYPE = 1
Occupants: PERSON TYPE IN (1,2,9)
Pedestrians: PERSON TYPE = 5
Pedalcyclists: PERSON TYPE = 6 (6 or 7 in 2009)

APPENDIX D: Statistical Methods**National Estimates:**

The national estimates produced from the GES data may differ from the true population values because they are based on a probability sample of police-reported crashes that involve injury or major property damage, rather than a census of these types of crashes. The size of these differences may vary depending on the makeup of the sample which is selected. The standard error of an estimate is a measure of the precision or reliability with which an estimate from this particular GES sample approximates the result of a census.

Generalized Estimated Sampling Errors

It is impractical to compute and provide a standard error for each national estimate. Instead, generalized standard errors for estimates of totals are presented in the following tables for 1988 to the current GES year. The following steps produced the generalized standard errors:

1. The standard errors for selected estimates were calculated using Taylor series approximations. Generalized standard errors were calculated separately for crash, vehicle, and person characteristics.
2. Using regression techniques, three equations were found that best fit the separate standard errors for crash, vehicle, and person estimates.
3. The equations were used to generate approximate standard errors for the three types of estimates.

The GES estimates and an estimate of one standard error are given in the following tables. By adding and subtracting the standard error to the associated estimate, a 95 percent confidence interval for an estimate can be created.

For example, if the estimated number of injured or killed pedestrians in 1995 was 90,000 (rounded to the nearest 1,000). To calculate one standard error for this person estimate, use the table on page 238. Look under the Person Estimate column for the value of 90,000. Look under the Person Standard Error column to the right for the corresponding person error value. For the person estimate of 90,000 the person standard error value is 7,100. The 95 percent confidence interval for this estimate would be approximately $90,000 + \text{or} - 1.96 * (7,100)$ or 76,000 to 104,000.

If the person estimate falls between the values shown on the table linear interpolation will be required. For example, had the person estimate been 92,000 instead of 90,000 the person standard error would need to be calculated. Use linear interpolation from the standard error values for 90,000 and 100,000. One approximate standard error would be $7,100 + 120 = 7,220$. The 95 percent confidence interval for this estimate would be approximately $92,000 + \text{or} - 1.96 * (7,220)$ or 78,000 to 106,000.

More information on standard error estimates can be obtained from the National Center for Statistics and Analysis.

1988 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)*	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	600	1,000	500	1,000	500
5,000	1,400	5,000	1,200	5,000	1,200
10,000	2,100	10,000	1,800	10,000	1,800
20,000	3,200	20,000	2,900	20,000	2,900
30,000	4,200	30,000	3,800	30,000	3,800
40,000	5,200	40,000	4,700	40,000	4,700
50,000	6,100	50,000	5,500	50,000	5,600
60,000	6,900	60,000	6,300	60,000	6,400
70,000	7,800	70,000	7,100	70,000	7,200
80,000	8,600	80,000	7,900	80,000	8,000
90,000	9,400	90,000	8,600	90,000	8,800
100,000	10,200	100,000	9,400	100,000	9,500
200,000	17,600	200,000	16,500	200,000	17,000
300,000	24,600	300,000	23,400	300,000	24,200
400,000	31,400	400,000	30,100	400,000	31,300
500,000	38,100	500,000	36,700	500,000	38,300
600,000	44,800	600,000	43,400	600,000	45,400
700,000	51,300	700,000	50,000	700,000	52,500
800,000	57,900	800,000	56,600	800,000	59,500
900,000	64,400	900,000	63,200	900,000	66,600
1,000,000	71,000	1,000,000	69,900	1,000,000	73,800
1,500,000	103,700	2,000,000	137,400	2,000,000	146,800
2,000,000	136,500	3,000,000	207,300	3,000,000	223,000
2,500,000	169,600	4,000,000	279,300	4,000,000	302,200
3,000,000	203,100	5,000,000	353,400	5,000,000	384,000
3,500,000	236,900	6,000,000	429,500	6,000,000	468,200
4,000,000	271,000	7,000,000	507,300	7,000,000	554,700
4,500,000	305,400	8,000,000	586,800	8,000,000	643,300
5,000,000	340,200	9,000,000	667,900	9,000,000	733,900
5,500,000	375,400	10,000,000	750,500	10,000,000	826,300
6,000,000	410,800	11,000,000	834,500	11,000,000	920,600
7,000,000	482,600	12,000,000	919,900	12,000,000	1,016,600
* $SE = e^{a/2+b/2(\ln X)^{**2}}$, where $a = 9.63$ $b = .067$	** $SE = e^{a/2+b/2(\ln X)^{**2}}$, where $a = 9.16$ $b = .069$	*** $SE = e^{a/2+b/2(\ln X)^{**2}}$, where $a = 9.04$ $b = .070$			

1989 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)*	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	600	1,000	500	1,000	500
5,000	1,400	5,000	1,200	5,000	1,200
10,000	2,100	10,000	1,800	10,000	1,800
20,000	3,200	20,000	2,900	20,000	2,900
30,000	4,200	30,000	3,800	30,000	3,800
40,000	5,200	40,000	4,700	40,000	4,700
50,000	6,100	50,000	5,500	50,000	5,600
60,000	6,900	60,000	6,300	60,000	6,400
70,000	7,800	70,000	7,100	70,000	7,200
80,000	8,600	80,000	7,900	80,000	8,000
90,000	9,400	90,000	8,600	90,000	8,800
100,000	10,200	100,000	9,400	100,000	9,500
200,000	17,600	200,000	16,500	200,000	17,000
300,000	24,600	300,000	23,400	300,000	24,200
400,000	31,400	400,000	30,100	400,000	31,300
500,000	38,100	500,000	36,700	500,000	38,300
600,000	44,800	600,000	43,400	600,000	45,400
700,000	51,300	700,000	50,000	700,000	52,500
800,000	57,900	800,000	56,600	800,000	59,500
900,000	64,400	900,000	63,200	900,000	66,600
1,000,000	71,000	1,000,000	69,900	1,000,000	73,800
1,500,000	103,700	2,000,000	137,400	2,000,000	146,800
2,000,000	136,500	3,000,000	207,300	3,000,000	223,000
2,500,000	169,600	4,000,000	279,300	4,000,000	302,200
3,000,000	203,100	5,000,000	353,400	5,000,000	384,000
3,500,000	236,900	6,000,000	429,500	6,000,000	468,200
4,000,000	271,000	7,000,000	507,300	7,000,000	554,700
4,500,000	305,400	8,000,000	586,800	8,000,000	643,300
5,000,000	340,200	9,000,000	667,900	9,000,000	733,900
5,500,000	375,400	10,000,000	750,500	10,000,000	826,300
6,000,000	410,800	11,000,000	834,500	11,000,000	920,600
7,000,000	482,600	12,000,000	919,900	12,000,000	1,016,600

* $SE = e^{a/2+b/2(\ln X)^{**2}}$, where
 $a = 9.63$
 $b = .067$

** $SE = e^{a/2+b/2(\ln X)^{**2}}$, where
 $a = 9.16$
 $b = .069$

*** $SE = e^{a/2+b/2(\ln X)^{**2}}$, where
 $a = 9.04$
 $b = .070$

1990 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)*	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	700	1,000	400	1,000	400
5,000	1,400	5,000	1,000	5,000	1,000
10,000	2,100	10,000	1,600	10,000	1,500
20,000	3,300	20,000	2,500	20,000	2,400
30,000	4,200	30,000	3,400	30,000	3,100
40,000	5,100	40,000	4,200	40,000	3,900
50,000	5,900	50,000	4,900	50,000	4,500
60,000	6,800	60,000	5,700	60,000	5,200
70,000	7,500	70,000	6,400	70,000	5,800
80,000	8,300	80,000	7,100	80,000	6,500
90,000	9,000	90,000	7,800	90,000	7,100
100,000	9,700	100,000	8,500	100,000	7,700
200,000	16,400	200,000	15,000	200,000	13,400
300,000	22,600	300,000	21,300	300,000	18,900
400,000	28,600	400,000	27,500	400,000	24,300
500,000	34,400	500,000	33,700	500,000	29,600
600,000	40,000	600,000	39,900	600,000	34,800
700,000	45,700	700,000	46,100	700,000	40,100
800,000	51,200	800,000	52,200	800,000	45,300
900,000	56,700	900,000	58,400	900,000	50,600
1,000,000	62,200	1,000,000	64,700	1,000,000	55,800
1,500,000	116,200	2,000,000	128,300	2,000,000	108,800
2,000,000	169,800	3,000,000	194,500	3,000,000	163,200
2,500,000	223,700	4,000,000	263,100	4,000,000	219,100
3,000,000	278,000	5,000,000	334,000	5,000,000	276,400
3,500,000	332,800	6,000,000	406,900	6,000,000	335,200
4,000,000	388,100	7,000,000	481,600	7,000,000	394,900
4,500,000	444,000	8,000,000	558,200	8,000,000	455,900
5,000,000	500,400	9,000,000	636,400	9,000,000	518,100
5,500,000	557,300	10,000,000	716,100	10,000,000	581,300
6,000,000	614,700	11,000,000	797,400	11,000,000	645,500
7,000,000	672,500	12,000,000	808,100	12,000,000	710,600

* $SE = e^{(a/2)+(b/2)(\ln(x))^2}$, where
 $a = 9.93401$
 $b = 0.06362$

** $SE = e^{(a/2)+(b/2)(\ln(x))^2}$, where
 $a = 8.83524$
 $b = 0.06977$

*** $SE = e^{(a/2)+(b/2)(\ln(x))^2}$, where
 $a = 8.88000$
 $b = 0.06800$

1991 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)*	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	600	1,000	500	1,000	400
5,000	1,400	5,000	1,100	5,000	1,000
10,000	2,100	10,000	1,600	10,000	1,500
20,000	3,200	20,000	2,600	20,000	2,400
30,000	4,200	30,000	3,500	30,000	3,200
40,000	5,000	40,000	4,300	40,000	4,000
50,000	5,900	50,000	5,000	50,000	4,700
60,000	6,700	60,000	5,800	60,000	5,400
70,000	7,500	70,000	6,500	70,000	6,100
80,000	8,200	80,000	7,200	80,000	6,800
90,000	9,000	90,000	7,900	90,000	7,500
100,000	9,700	100,000	8,600	100,000	8,200
200,000	16,500	200,000	15,200	200,000	14,600
300,000	22,800	300,000	21,600	300,000	20,900
400,000	29,000	400,000	27,800	400,000	27,200
500,000	34,900	500,000	34,000	500,000	33,400
600,000	40,800	600,000	40,200	600,000	39,700
700,000	46,600	700,000	46,400	700,000	46,000
800,000	52,400	800,000	52,600	800,000	52,300
900,000	58,100	900,000	58,900	900,000	58,600
1,000,000	63,800	1,000,000	65,100	1,000,000	65,000
2,000,000	120,300	2,000,000	128,600	2,000,000	130,600
3,000,000	176,900	3,000,000	194,600	3,000,000	199,700
4,000,000	234,000	4,000,000	262,900	4,000,000	271,800
5,000,000	291,700	5,000,000	333,200	5,000,000	346,600
6,000,000	350,200	6,000,000	405,500	6,000,000	423,900
7,000,000	409,400	7,000,000	479,600	7,000,000	503,500
8,000,000	469,300	8,000,000	555,400	8,000,000	585,200
9,000,000	529,900	9,000,000	632,700	9,000,000	668,900
10,000,000	591,100	10,000,000	711,600	10,000,000	754,500
11,000,000	652,900	11,000,000	791,900	11,000,000	842,000
12,000,000	715,400	12,000,000	873,600	12,000,000	931,100
* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.900441$ $b = 0.032292$		** $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.460186$ $b = 0.034701$		*** $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.291460$ $b = 0.035576$	

1992 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)*	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	400	1,000	400	1,000	400
5,000	1,100	5,000	1,000	5,000	900
6,000	1,200	10,000	1,500	10,000	1,400
7,000	1,300	20,000	2,500	20,000	2,200
8,000	1,400	30,000	3,300	30,000	3,000
9,000	1,600	40,000	4,100	40,000	3,700
10,000	1,700	50,000	4,800	50,000	4,400
20,000	2,700	60,000	5,600	60,000	5,100
30,000	3,600	70,000	6,300	70,000	5,800
40,000	4,400	80,000	7,000	80,000	6,500
50,000	5,200	90,000	7,700	90,000	7,200
60,000	6,000	100,000	8,400	100,000	7,800
70,000	6,800	200,000	15,200	200,000	14,200
80,000	7,600	300,000	21,800	300,000	20,600
90,000	8,300	400,000	28,300	400,000	26,900
100,000	9,100	500,000	34,900	500,000	33,200
200,000	16,200	600,000	41,500	600,000	39,600
300,000	23,200	700,000	48,100	700,000	46,000
400,000	30,100	800,000	54,700	800,000	52,400
500,000	36,900	900,000	61,400	900,000	59,000
600,000	43,800	1,000,000	68,100	1,000,000	65,500
700,000	50,700	2,000,000	137,500	2,000,000	134,100
800,000	57,600	3,000,000	210,800	3,000,000	207,100
900,000	64,600	4,000,000	287,500	4,000,000	284,000
1,000,000	71,600	5,000,000	367,200	5,000,000	364,400
2,000,000	143,600	6,000,000	449,700	6,000,000	447,900
3,000,000	219,200	7,000,000	534,700	7,000,000	534,200
4,000,000	298,000	8,000,000	622,100	8,000,000	623,200
5,000,000	379,700	9,000,000	711,700	9,000,000	714,700
6,000,000	464,000	10,000,000	803,400	10,000,000	808,500
6,500,000	507,100	11,000,000	897,100	11,000,000	904,600
* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.413218$ $b = 0.035447$	** $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.294210$ $b = 0.035807$	*** $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.132995$ $b = 0.036452$			

1993 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)*	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	400	1,000	400	1,000	400
5,000	1,000	5,000	1,000	5,000	900
6,000	1,200	10,000	1,500	10,000	1,400
7,000	1,300	20,000	2,400	20,000	2,200
8,000	1,400	30,000	3,200	30,000	3,000
9,000	1,500	40,000	4,000	40,000	3,700
10,000	1,600	50,000	4,700	50,000	4,400
20,000	2,600	60,000	5,400	60,000	5,100
30,000	3,500	70,000	6,100	70,000	5,700
40,000	4,300	80,000	6,800	80,000	6,400
50,000	5,100	90,000	7,500	90,000	7,000
60,000	5,800	100,000	8,100	100,000	7,600
70,000	6,600	200,000	14,600	200,000	13,700
80,000	7,300	300,000	20,900	300,000	19,600
90,000	8,000	400,000	27,100	400,000	25,400
100,000	8,700	500,000	33,300	500,000	31,300
200,000	15,600	600,000	39,500	600,000	37,100
300,000	22,300	700,000	45,800	700,000	43,000
400,000	29,000	800,000	52,100	800,000	48,900
500,000	35,600	900,000	58,400	900,000	54,800
600,000	42,200	1,000,000	64,700	1,000,000	60,800
700,000	48,800	2,000,000	130,200	2,000,000	122,200
800,000	55,400	3,000,000	199,100	3,000,000	186,900
900,000	62,100	4,000,000	271,000	4,000,000	254,400
1,000,000	68,800	5,000,000	345,600	5,000,000	324,400
2,000,000	137,800	6,000,000	422,700	6,000,000	396,800
3,000,000	210,100	7,000,000	502,000	7,000,000	471,300
4,000,000	285,500	8,000,000	583,500	8,000,000	547,800
5,000,000	363,600	9,000,000	667,000	9,000,000	626,200
6,000,000	444,100	10,000,000	752,400	10,000,000	706,300
6,500,000	485,200	11,000,000	839,600	11,000,000	788,200
7,000,000	526,900	12,000,000	928,600	12,000,000	871,700
* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.388598$ $b = 0.035368$		** $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.285811$ $b = 0.035587$		*** $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.222608$ $b = 0.035587$	

1994 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)*	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	400	1,000	400	1,000	400
5,000	1,000	5,000	1,000	5,000	900
6,000	1,200	10,000	1,500	10,000	1,400
7,000	1,300	20,000	2,500	20,000	2,300
8,000	1,400	30,000	3,300	30,000	3,100
9,000	1,500	40,000	4,200	40,000	3,800
10,000	1,600	50,000	4,900	50,000	4,500
20,000	2,600	60,000	5,700	60,000	5,200
30,000	3,500	70,000	6,500	70,000	5,900
40,000	4,400	80,000	7,200	80,000	6,500
50,000	5,200	90,000	7,900	90,000	7,200
60,000	6,000	100,000	8,600	100,000	7,800
70,000	6,700	200,000	15,600	200,000	14,100
80,000	7,500	300,000	22,500	300,000	20,300
90,000	8,300	400,000	29,300	400,000	26,400
100,000	9,000	500,000	36,100	500,000	32,600
200,000	16,300	600,000	42,900	600,000	38,700
300,000	23,300	700,000	49,800	700,000	44,900
400,000	30,400	800,000	56,800	800,000	51,100
500,000	37,400	900,000	63,700	900,000	57,400
600,000	44,500	1,000,000	70,800	1,000,000	63,700
700,000	51,500	2,000,000	143,700	2,000,000	128,900
800,000	58,700	3,000,000	220,900	3,000,000	197,800
900,000	65,900	4,000,000	301,900	4,000,000	270,000
1,000,000	73,100	5,000,000	386,300	5,000,000	345,200
2,000,000	147,900	6,000,000	473,700	6,000,000	422,900
3,000,000	227,000	7,000,000	564,000	7,000,000	503,100
4,000,000	309,800	8,000,000	656,800	8,000,000	585,600
5,000,000	395,900	9,000,000	752,200	9,000,000	670,300
6,000,000	485,000	10,000,000	849,800	10,000,000	756,900
6,500,000	530,700	11,000,000	949,700	11,000,000	845,500
7,000,000	577,000	12,000,000	1,051,700	12,000,000	935,900
* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.347699$ $b = 0.035898$	** $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.283883$ $b = 0.036063$	*** $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.206542$ $b = 0.035915$			

1995 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)*	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	400	1,000	400	1,000	400
5,000	1,000	5,000	1,000	5,000	900
6,000	1,200	10,000	1,600	10,000	1,400
7,000	1,300	20,000	2,500	20,000	2,300
8,000	1,400	30,000	3,300	30,000	3,100
9,000	1,500	40,000	4,200	40,000	3,800
10,000	1,600	50,000	4,900	50,000	4,500
20,000	2,600	60,000	5,700	60,000	5,100
30,000	3,500	70,000	6,400	70,000	5,800
40,000	4,300	80,000	7,100	80,000	6,400
50,000	5,100	90,000	7,800	90,000	7,100
60,000	5,900	100,000	8,500	100,000	7,700
70,000	6,600	200,000	15,300	200,000	13,700
80,000	7,400	300,000	22,000	300,000	19,600
90,000	8,100	400,000	28,500	400,000	25,300
100,000	8,800	500,000	35,100	500,000	31,000
200,000	15,800	600,000	41,700	600,000	36,800
300,000	22,700	700,000	48,200	700,000	42,500
400,000	29,400	800,000	54,900	800,000	48,300
500,000	36,200	900,000	61,500	900,000	54,000
600,000	43,000	1,000,000	68,200	1,000,000	59,800
700,000	49,800	2,000,000	137,300	2,000,000	119,300
800,000	56,600	3,000,000	210,100	3,000,000	181,500
900,000	63,500	4,000,000	286,100	4,000,000	246,100
1,000,000	70,400	5,000,000	365,000	5,000,000	313,000
2,000,000	141,700	6,000,000	446,500	6,000,000	381,900
3,000,000	216,800	7,000,000	530,400	7,000,000	452,600
4,000,000	295,200	8,000,000	616,700	8,000,000	525,100
5,000,000	376,500	9,000,000	705,000	9,000,000	599,300
6,000,000	460,600	10,000,000	795,400	10,000,000	675,100
6,500,000	503,600	11,000,000	887,700	11,000,000	752,300
7,000,000	547,200	12,000,000	981,900	12,000,000	831,000

* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where
 $a = 4.362086$
 $b = 0.035627$

** $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where
 $a = 4.329914$
 $b = 0.035631$

*** $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where
 $a = 4.289002$
 $b = 0.035157$

1996 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)*	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	500	1,000	400	1,000	400
5,000	1,100	5,000	1,000	5,000	1,000
6,000	1,200	10,000	1,600	10,000	1,500
7,000	1,300	20,000	2,500	20,000	2,300
8,000	1,500	30,000	3,300	30,000	3,100
9,000	1,600	40,000	4,100	40,000	3,800
10,000	1,700	50,000	4,900	50,000	4,400
20,000	2,600	60,000	5,600	60,000	5,100
30,000	3,500	70,000	6,300	70,000	5,700
40,000	4,300	80,000	7,000	80,000	6,300
50,000	5,000	90,000	7,700	90,000	6,900
60,000	5,800	100,000	8,400	100,000	7,500
70,000	6,500	200,000	14,900	200,000	13,100
80,000	7,200	300,000	21,300	300,000	18,500
90,000	7,900	400,000	27,500	400,000	23,700
100,000	8,500	500,000	33,800	500,000	28,900
200,000	15,000	600,000	40,000	600,000	34,100
300,000	21,100	700,000	46,200	700,000	39,200
400,000	27,100	800,000	52,500	800,000	44,300
500,000	33,100	900,000	58,800	900,000	49,400
600,000	39,000	1,000,000	65,100	1,000,000	54,600
700,000	44,900	2,000,000	129,800	2,000,000	106,400
800,000	50,800	3,000,000	197,400	3,000,000	159,600
900,000	56,700	4,000,000	267,600	4,000,000	214,300
1,000,000	62,700	5,000,000	340,300	5,000,000	270,300
2,000,000	122,600	6,000,000	415,200	6,000,000	327,700
3,000,000	184,300	7,000,000	492,100	7,000,000	386,200
4,000,000	247,800	8,000,000	570,900	8,000,000	445,900
5,000,000	313,000	9,000,000	651,500	9,000,000	506,700
6,000,000	379,800	10,000,000	733,900	10,000,000	568,500
6,500,000	413,700	11,000,000	817,800	11,000,000	631,300
7,000,000	448,000	12,000,000	903,300	12,000,000	695,100
* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.521508$ $b = 0.034180$		** $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.374631$ $b = 0.035149$		*** $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.417590$ $b = 0.034001$	

1997 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	400	1,000	400	1,000	400
5,000	1,100	5,000	1,000	5,000	1,000
6,000	1,200	10,000	1,600	10,000	1,600
7,000	1,300	20,000	2,500	20,000	2,500
8,000	1,400	30,000	3,300	30,000	3,300
9,000	1,500	40,000	4,100	40,000	4,100
10,000	1,600	50,000	4,900	50,000	4,800
20,000	2,600	60,000	5,600	60,000	5,600
30,000	3,500	70,000	6,400	70,000	6,300
40,000	4,300	80,000	7,100	80,000	7,000
50,000	5,100	90,000	7,800	90,000	7,700
60,000	5,900	100,000	8,500	100,000	8,300
70,000	6,600	200,000	15,200	200,000	14,800
80,000	7,400	300,000	21,800	300,000	21,000
90,000	8,100	400,000	28,300	400,000	27,200
100,000	8,800	500,000	34,800	500,000	33,300
200,000	15,700	600,000	41,300	600,000	39,400
300,000	22,400	700,000	47,800	700,000	45,600
400,000	29,000	800,000	54,400	800,000	51,700
500,000	35,500	900,000	60,900	900,000	57,800
600,000	42,100	1,000,000	67,600	1,000,000	64,000
700,000	48,600	2,000,000	135,900	2,000,000	127,200
800,000	55,200	3,000,000	207,700	3,000,000	193,100
900,000	61,800	4,000,000	282,600	4,000,000	261,400
1,000,000	68,500	5,000,000	360,400	5,000,000	332,000
2,000,000	136,500	6,000,000	440,800	6,000,000	404,700
3,000,000	207,600	7,000,000	523,500	7,000,000	479,300
4,000,000	281,500	8,000,000	608,400	8,000,000	555,700
5,000,000	358,000	9,000,000	695,500	9,000,000	633,700
6,000,000	436,800	10,000,000	784,500	10,000,000	713,400
6,500,000	477,000	11,000,000	875,300	11,000,000	794,600
7,000,000	517,000	12,000,000	968,000	12,000,000	877,200
* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.424135$ $b = 0.035154$	** $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.331394$ $b = 0.035572$	*** $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.390740$ $b = 0.034978$			

1998 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	400	1,000	400	1,000	500
5,000	1,000	5,000	1,000	5,000	1,000
6,000	1,100	10,000	1,500	10,000	1,600
7,000	1,300	20,000	2,500	20,000	2,400
8,000	1,400	30,000	3,300	30,000	3,200
9,000	1,500	40,000	4,000	40,000	3,900
10,000	1,600	50,000	4,800	50,000	4,600
20,000	2,500	60,000	5,500	60,000	5,200
30,000	3,300	70,000	6,200	70,000	5,900
40,000	4,100	80,000	6,900	80,000	6,500
50,000	4,900	90,000	7,500	90,000	7,100
60,000	5,600	100,000	8,200	100,000	7,700
70,000	6,300	200,000	14,600	200,000	13,200
80,000	7,000	300,000	20,800	300,000	18,400
90,000	7,600	400,000	26,800	400,000	23,500
100,000	8,300	500,000	32,900	500,000	28,500
200,000	14,700	600,000	38,900	600,000	33,400
300,000	20,900	700,000	45,000	700,000	38,300
400,000	27,000	800,000	51,100	800,000	43,100
500,000	33,000	900,000	57,100	900,000	48,000
600,000	39,000	1,000,000	63,200	1,000,000	52,800
700,000	45,000	2,000,000	125,800	2,000,000	101,200
800,000	51,100	3,000,000	191,000	3,000,000	150,200
900,000	57,100	4,000,000	258,600	4,000,000	200,200
1,000,000	63,200	5,000,000	328,600	5,000,000	251,000
2,000,000	125,000	6,000,000	400,500	6,000,000	302,800
3,000,000	189,300	7,000,000	474,400	7,000,000	355,400
4,000,000	255,900	8,000,000	550,100	8,000,000	408,800
5,000,000	324,500	9,000,000	627,500	9,000,000	463,000
6,000,000	395,100	10,000,000	706,400	10,000,000	517,900
6,500,000	431,000	11,000,000	786,900	11,000,000	573,600
7,000,000	467,400	12,000,000	868,900	12,000,000	629,900

* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where
 $a = 4.415376$
 $b = 0.034778$

* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where
 $a = 4.371851$
 $b = 0.035013$

* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where
 $a = 4.551937$
 $b = 0.033125$

1999 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	400	1,000	400	1,000	400
5,000	1,000	5,000	1,000	5,000	1,000
6,000	1,100	10,000	1,500	10,000	1,500
7,000	1,300	20,000	2,400	20,000	2,300
8,000	1,400	30,000	3,200	30,000	3,100
9,000	1,500	40,000	3,900	40,000	3,800
10,000	1,600	50,000	4,600	50,000	4,400
20,000	2,500	60,000	5,300	60,000	5,100
30,000	3,300	70,000	6,000	70,000	5,700
40,000	4,100	80,000	6,700	80,000	6,300
50,000	4,800	90,000	7,300	90,000	6,900
60,000	5,500	100,000	8,000	100,000	7,500
70,000	6,200	200,000	14,200	200,000	13,000
80,000	6,900	300,000	20,200	300,000	18,200
90,000	7,600	400,000	26,100	400,000	23,300
100,000	8,300	500,000	32,000	500,000	28,400
200,000	14,600	600,000	37,800	600,000	33,400
300,000	20,800	700,000	43,700	700,000	38,300
400,000	26,800	800,000	49,600	800,000	43,300
500,000	32,800	900,000	55,500	900,000	48,200
600,000	38,800	1,000,000	61,400	1,000,000	53,200
700,000	47,700	2,000,000	122,100	2,000,000	103,000
800,000	50,700	3,000,000	185,400	3,000,000	154,000
900,000	56,700	4,000,000	251,000	4,000,000	206,200
1,000,000	62,700	5,000,000	318,800	5,000,000	259,600
2,000,000	124,100	6,000,000	388,600	6,000,000	314,100
3,000,000	187,800	7,000,000	460,300	7,000,000	369,600
4,000,000	253,800	8,000,000	533,600	8,000,000	426,200
5,000,000	321,800	9,000,000	608,600	9,000,000	483,700
6,000,000	391,700	10,000,000	685,200	10,000,000	542,100
6,500,000	427,300	11,000,000	763,100	11,000,000	601,400
7,000,000	463,300	12,000,000	842,600	12,000,000	661,500
* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.414534$ $b = 0.034746$	* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.348017$ $b = 0.034987$	* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.452860$ $b = 0.033682$			

2000 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	400	1,000	400	1,000	400
5,000	1,000	5,000	1,000	5,000	1,000
6,000	1,100	10,000	1,500	10,000	1,500
7,000	1,200	20,000	2,400	20,000	2,400
8,000	1,300	30,000	3,100	30,000	3,100
9,000	1,400	40,000	3,900	40,000	3,800
10,000	1,500	50,000	4,600	50,000	4,500
20,000	2,400	60,000	5,300	60,000	5,100
30,000	3,200	70,000	5,900	70,000	5,700
40,000	4,000	80,000	6,600	80,000	6,300
50,000	4,700	90,000	7,200	90,000	6,900
60,000	5,400	100,000	7,900	100,000	7,500
70,000	6,100	200,000	14,000	200,000	13,000
80,000	6,800	300,000	19,900	300,000	18,200
90,000	7,500	400,000	25,700	400,000	23,200
100,000	8,200	500,000	31,500	500,000	28,200
200,000	14,600	600,000	37,300	600,000	33,200
300,000	20,800	700,000	43,100	700,000	38,100
400,000	26,900	800,000	48,900	800,000	43,000
500,000	33,300	900,000	54,700	900,000	47,900
600,000	39,100	1,000,000	60,600	1,000,000	52,800
700,000	45,300	2,000,000	120,400	2,000,000	101,800
800,000	51,400	3,000,000	182,800	3,000,000	151,900
900,000	57,600	4,000,000	247,400	4,000,000	203,000
1,000,000	63,800	5,000,000	314,300	5,000,000	255,200
2,000,000	127,300	6,000,000	383,100	6,000,000	308,400
3,000,000	193,900	7,000,000	453,600	7,000,000	362,700
4,000,000	263,100	8,000,000	525,900	8,000,000	417,800
5,000,000	334,800	9,000,000	599,800	9,000,000	473,800
6,000,000	408,700	10,000,000	675,200	10,000,000	530,700
6,500,000	446,400	11,000,000	752,100	11,000,000	588,400
7,000,000	484,600	12,000,000	830,300	12,000,000	646,900
* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.336620$ $b = 0.035240$	* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.335260$ $b = 0.034980$	* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.481530$ $b = 0.033490$			

2001 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	400	1,000	400	1,000	400
5,000	1,000	5,000	1,000	5,000	1,000
6,000	1,100	10,000	1,500	10,000	1,400
7,000	1,200	20,000	2,300	20,000	2,200
8,000	1,300	30,000	3,100	30,000	2,900
9,000	1,400	40,000	3,800	40,000	3,600
10,000	1,500	50,000	4,500	50,000	4,200
20,000	2,400	60,000	5,200	60,000	4,800
30,000	3,200	70,000	5,900	70,000	5,400
40,000	4,000	80,000	6,500	80,000	6,000
50,000	4,700	90,000	7,100	90,000	6,500
60,000	5,400	100,000	7,800	100,000	7,100
70,000	6,100	200,000	13,800	200,000	12,200
80,000	6,800	300,000	19,600	300,000	17,100
90,000	7,400	400,000	25,300	400,000	21,900
100,000	8,100	500,000	30,900	500,000	26,500
200,000	14,400	600,000	36,600	600,000	31,100
300,000	20,500	700,000	42,200	700,000	35,700
400,000	26,500	800,000	47,900	800,000	40,300
500,000	32,500	900,000	56,600	900,000	44,900
600,000	38,500	1,000,000	59,300	1,000,000	49,400
700,000	44,500	2,000,000	117,500	2,000,000	95,200
800,000	50,500	3,000,000	178,000	3,000,000	141,700
900,000	56,500	4,000,000	240,800	4,000,000	189,100
1,000,000	62,600	5,000,000	305,500	5,000,000	237,500
2,000,000	124,600	6,000,000	372,100	6,000,000	286,800
3,000,000	189,400	7,000,000	440,400	7,000,000	337,000
4,000,000	256,600	8,000,000	410,300	8,000,000	388,100
5,000,000	326,100	9,000,000	581,700	9,000,000	439,900
6,000,000	397,700	10,000,000	654,600	10,000,000	492,400
6,500,000	432,200	11,000,000	728,800	11,000,000	545,700
7,000,000	471,200	12,000,000	804,300	12,000,000	599,700
* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.350780$ $b = 0.035070$		* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.337980$ $b = 0.034850$		* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.443040$ $b = 0.033350$	

2002 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	400	1,000	400	1,000	400
5,000	1,000	5,000	1,000	5,000	1,000
6,000	1,100	10,000	1,600	10,000	1,500
7,000	1,200	20,000	2,500	20,000	2,300
8,000	1,300	30,000	3,300	30,000	3,100
9,000	1,400	40,000	4,100	40,000	3,700
10,000	1,500	50,000	4,800	50,000	4,400
20,000	2,500	60,000	5,500	60,000	5,000
30,000	3,300	70,000	6,200	70,000	5,600
40,000	4,100	80,000	6,900	80,000	6,200
50,000	4,800	90,000	7,500	90,000	6,800
60,000	5,500	100,000	8,200	100,000	7,300
70,000	6,300	200,000	14,500	200,000	12,600
80,000	6,900	300,000	20,600	300,000	17,600
90,000	7,600	400,000	26,500	400,000	22,500
100,000	8,300	500,000	32,500	500,000	27,300
200,000	14,800	600,000	38,400	600,000	32,200
300,000	21,100	700,000	44,300	700,000	36,700
400,000	27,400	800,000	50,200	800,000	41,400
500,000	33,600	900,000	56,100	900,000	46,000
600,000	39,800	1,000,000	62,000	1,000,000	50,700
700,000	46,100	2,000,000	122,600	2,000,000	95,200
800,000	52,300	3,000,000	185,400	3,000,000	144,500
900,000	58,600	4,000,000	250,500	4,000,000	192,600
1,000,000	64,900	5,000,000	317,500	5,000,000	241,600
2,000,000	129,600	6,000,000	386,300	6,000,000	291,600
3,000,000	197,200	7,000,000	456,900	7,000,000	342,300
4,000,000	267,700	8,000,000	529,000	8,000,000	393,900
5,000,000	340,500	9,000,000	602,700	9,000,000	446,200
6,000,000	415,600	10,000,000	677,800	10,000,000	499,300
6,500,000	454,000	11,000,000	754,300	11,000,000	553,000
7,000,000	492,800	12,000,000	832,000	12,000,000	607,500
* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.355970$ $b = 0.035230$		* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.414370$ $b = 0.034690$		* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.498340$ $b = 0.033190$	

2003 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)*	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	400	1,000	400	1,000	400
5,000	900	5,000	900	5,000	900
6,000	1,000	10,000	1,500	10,000	1,400
7,000	1,100	20,000	2,300	20,000	2,200
8,000	1,200	30,000	3,100	30,000	2,900
9,000	1,300	40,000	3,900	40,000	3,500
10,000	1,400	50,000	4,600	50,000	4,200
20,000	2,300	60,000	5,300	60,000	4,800
30,000	3,100	70,000	6,000	70,000	5,400
40,000	3,900	80,000	6,600	80,000	5,900
50,000	4,600	90,000	7,300	90,000	6,500
60,000	5,300	100,000	8,000	100,000	7,100
70,000	6,000	200,000	14,300	200,000	12,300
80,000	6,700	300,000	20,400	300,000	17,400
90,000	7,400	400,000	26,500	400,000	22,300
100,000	8,000	500,000	32,600	500,000	27,200
200,000	14,500	600,000	38,600	600,000	32,000
300,000	20,900	700,000	44,700	700,000	36,800
400,000	27,200	800,000	50,900	800,000	41,600
500,000	33,500	900,000	57,000	900,000	46,500
600,000	39,900	1,000,000	63,200	1,000,000	51,300
700,000	46,300	2,000,000	126,900	2,000,000	99,900
800,000	52,700	3,000,000	194,000	3,000,000	149,900
900,000	59,200	4,000,000	263,900	4,000,000	201,200
1,000,000	65,700	5,000,000	336,400	5,000,000	253,800
2,000,000	133,500	6,000,000	411,300	6,000,000	307,600
3,000,000	205,200	7,000,000	488,400	7,000,000	362,600
4,000,000	280,500	8,000,000	567,500	8,000,000	418,600
5,000,000	359,000	9,000,000	648,600	9,000,000	475,700
6,000,000	440,200	10,000,000	731,500	10,000,000	533,700
6,500,000	481,900	11,000,000	816,100	11,000,000	592,600
7,000,000	524,100	12,000,000	902,400	12,000,000	652,400
* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.208860$ $b = 0.036070$		* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.272400$ $b = 0.035530$		* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.357200$ $b = 0.033990$	

2004 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)*	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	400	1,000	400	1,000	400
5,000	900	5,000	900	5,000	900
6,000	1,000	10,000	1,400	10,000	1,400
7,000	1,100	20,000	2,300	20,000	2,100
8,000	1,200	30,000	3,100	30,000	2,800
9,000	1,300	40,000	3,800	40,000	3,500
10,000	1,400	50,000	4,500	50,000	4,100
20,000	2,300	60,000	5,200	60,000	4,700
30,000	3,100	70,000	5,900	70,000	5,300
40,000	3,800	80,000	6,600	80,000	5,800
50,000	4,600	90,000	7,200	90,000	6,400
60,000	5,300	100,000	7,900	100,000	6,900
70,000	6,000	200,000	14,200	200,000	12,200
80,000	6,700	300,000	20,300	300,000	17,200
90,000	7,300	400,000	26,300	400,000	22,200
100,000	8,000	500,000	32,400	500,000	27,100
200,000	14,600	600,000	38,500	600,000	31,900
300,000	21,000	700,000	44,600	700,000	36,800
400,000	27,400	800,000	50,700	800,000	41,600
500,000	33,800	900,000	56,900	900,000	46,500
600,000	40,300	1,000,000	63,100	1,000,000	51,400
700,000	46,900	2,000,000	127,200	2,000,000	100,700
800,000	53,400	3,000,000	194,700	3,000,000	151,700
900,000	60,100	4,000,000	265,200	4,000,000	204,200
1,000,000	66,700	5,000,000	338,500	5,000,000	258,100
2,000,000	136,300	6,000,000	414,200	6,000,000	313,400
3,000,000	210,300	7,000,000	492,200	7,000,000	370,000
4,000,000	288,100	8,000,000	572,400	8,000,000	427,800
5,000,000	369,400	9,000,000	654,500	9,000,000	486,600
6,000,000	453,800	10,000,000	738,600	10,000,000	546,600
6,500,000	497,100	11,000,000	824,400	11,000,000	607,500
7,000,000	541,000	12,000,000	912,000	12,000,000	669,400
* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.168580$ $b = 0.036360$	* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.240450$ $b = 0.035690$	* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.297920$ $b = 0.034310$			

2005 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)*	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	400	1,000	400	1,000	400
5,000	1,000	5,000	1,000	5,000	900
6,000	1,100	10,000	1,500	10,000	1,400
7,000	1,200	20,000	2,400	20,000	2,300
8,000	1,300	30,000	3,200	30,000	3,000
9,000	1,400	40,000	4,000	40,000	3,700
10,000	1,500	50,000	4,700	50,000	4,300
20,000	2,400	60,000	5,400	60,000	5,000
30,000	3,200	70,000	6,100	70,000	5,600
40,000	4,000	80,000	6,800	80,000	6,200
50,000	4,700	90,000	7,500	90,000	6,800
60,000	5,400	100,000	8,200	100,000	7,400
70,000	6,200	200,000	14,700	200,000	12,900
80,000	6,900	300,000	21,000	300,000	18,200
90,000	7,500	400,000	27,300	400,000	23,400
100,000	8,200	500,000	33,600	500,000	28,500
200,000	14,900	600,000	39,800	600,000	33,600
300,000	21,300	700,000	46,200	700,000	38,700
400,000	27,800	800,000	52,500	800,000	43,800
500,000	34,200	900,000	58,900	900,000	48,900
600,000	40,700	1,000,000	65,300	1,000,000	54,000
700,000	47,200	2,000,000	131,600	2,000,000	105,700
800,000	53,700	3,000,000	201,300	3,000,000	158,800
900,000	60,300	4,000,000	274,200	4,000,000	213,600
1,000,000	66,900	5,000,000	350,000	5,000,000	269,800
2,000,000	135,400	6,000,000	428,200	6,000,000	327,300
3,000,000	207,800	7,000,000	508,800	7,000,000	386,200
4,000,000	283,700	8,000,000	591,600	8,000,000	446,200
5,000,000	362,600	9,000,000	676,500	9,000,000	507,400
6,000,000	444,400	10,000,000	763,300	10,000,000	596,600
6,500,000	486,200	11,000,000	852,000	11,000,000	362,900
7,000,000	528,700	12,000,000	942,500	12,000,000	697,100
* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.254750$ $b = 0.035920$		* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.278620$ $b = 0.035670$		* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.372960$ $b = 0.034180$	

2006 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)*	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	400	1,000	400	1,000	400
5,000	1,000	5,000	900	5,000	900
6,000	1,100	10,000	1,500	10,000	1,400
7,000	1,200	20,000	2,400	20,000	2,200
8,000	1,300	30,000	3,200	30,000	3,000
9,000	1,400	40,000	4,000	40,000	3,600
10,000	1,500	50,000	4,800	50,000	4,300
20,000	2,400	60,000	5,500	60,000	4,900
30,000	3,200	70,000	6,200	70,000	5,500
40,000	4,000	80,000	6,900	80,000	6,200
50,000	4,800	90,000	7,600	90,000	6,700
60,000	5,500	100,000	8,300	100,000	7,300
70,000	6,300	200,000	15,200	200,000	13,000
80,000	7,000	300,000	21,800	300,000	18,300
90,000	7,700	400,000	28,500	400,000	23,700
100,000	8,400	500,000	35,200	500,000	28,900
200,000	15,300	600,000	41,900	600,000	34,200
300,000	22,000	700,000	48,700	700,000	39,400
400,000	28,700	800,000	55,500	800,000	44,600
500,000	35,400	900,000	62,400	900,000	49,900
600,000	42,200	1,000,000	69,300	1,000,000	55,200
700,000	49,100	2,000,000	141,400	2,000,000	108,800
800,000	55,900	3,000,000	218,000	3,000,000	164,300
900,000	62,900	4,000,000	298,500	4,000,000	221,800
1,000,000	69,800	5,000,000	382,600	5,000,000	280,900
2,000,000	142,400	6,000,000	469,800	6,000,000	341,600
3,000,000	219,700	7,000,000	559,900	7,000,000	403,800
4,000,000	300,900	8,000,000	652,800	8,000,000	467,400
5,000,000	385,600	9,000,000	748,200	9,000,000	532,300
6,000,000	473,600	10,000,000	846,100	10,000,000	598,400
6,500,000	518,700	11,000,000	946,200	11,000,000	665,700
7,000,000	564,500	12,000,000	1,048,500	12,000,000	734,100
* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.223400$ $b = 0.036310$	* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.217860$ $b = 0.036300$	* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.315770$ $b = 0.034590$			

2007 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)*	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	400	1,000	400	1,000	400
5,000	900	5,000	900	5,000	900
6,000	1000	10,000	1,400	10,000	1,400
7,000	1,100	20,000	2,300	20,000	2,200
8,000	1,200	30,000	3,200	30,000	3,000
9,000	1,400	40,000	3,900	40,000	3,700
10,000	1,500	50,000	4,700	50,000	4,400
20,000	2,400	60,000	5,500	60,000	5,000
30,000	3,200	70,000	6,200	70,000	5,700
40,000	4,000	80,000	6,900	80,000	6,300
50,000	4,800	90,000	7,600	90,000	7,000
60,000	5,600	100,000	8,300	100,000	7,600
70,000	6,300	200,000	15,300	200,000	13,600
80,000	7,100	300,000	22,200	300,000	19,500
90,000	7,800	400,000	29,100	400,000	25,300
100,000	8,500	500,000	36,100	500,000	31,100
200,000	15,700	600,000	43,200	600,000	36,900
300,000	22,800	700,000	50,300	700,000	42,700
400,000	29,900	800,000	57,500	800,000	48,600
500,000	37,100	900,000	64,700	900,000	54,500
600,000	44,400	1,000,000	72,000	1,000,000	60,400
700,000	51,700	2,000,000	148,800	2,000,000	121,400
800,000	59,200	3,000,000	231,300	3,000,000	185,600
900,000	66,700	4,000,000	318,700	4,000,000	252,700
1,000,000	74,200	5,000,000	410,300	5,000,000	322,200
2,000,000	153,800	6,000,000	505,800	6,000,000	394,000
3,000,000	239,400	7,000,000	604,800	7,000,000	468,000
4,000,000	330,200	8,000,000	707,000	8,000,000	544,000
5,000,000	425,500	9,000,000	812,400	9,000,000	621,800
6,000,000	524,800	10,000,000	920,800	10,000,000	701,400
6,500,000	575,900	11,000,000	1,031,900	11,000,000	782,700
7,000,000	628,000	12,000,000	1,145,600	12,000,000	865,600
* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.133760$ $b = 0.037100$		* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.128400$ $b = 0.036970$		* $SE = e^{a+b(\ln X)^2}$, where $a = 4.217410$ $b = 0.035580$	

2008 GES ESTIMATES AND STANDARD ERRORS

Crash Estimate (x)	Crash Standard Error (SE)*	Vehicle Estimate (x)	Vehicle Standard Error (SE)**	Person Estimate (x)	Person Standard Error (SE)***
1,000	400	1,000	400	1,000	400
5,000	900	5,000	1,000	5,000	900
6,000	1,000	10,000	1,500	10,000	1,400
7,000	1,100	20,000	2,400	20,000	2,300
8,000	1,300	30,000	3,300	30,000	3,000
9,000	1,400	40,000	4,100	40,000	3,800
10,000	1,500	50,000	4,800	50,000	4,400
20,000	2,400	60,000	5,600	60,000	5,100
30,000	3,200	70,000	6,300	70,000	5,800
40,000	4,000	80,000	7,100	80,000	6,400
50,000	4,800	90,000	7,800	90,000	7,000
60,000	5,500	100,000	8,500	100,000	7,700
70,000	6,300	200,000	15,400	200,000	13,700
80,000	7,000	300,000	22,200	300,000	19,400
90,000	7,700	400,000	29,000	400,000	25,200
100,000	8,400	500,000	35,800	500,000	30,900
200,000	15,500	600,000	42,600	600,000	36,600
300,000	22,400	700,000	49,500	700,000	42,300
400,000	29,400	800,000	56,500	800,000	48,000
500,000	36,400	900,000	63,500	900,000	53,700
600,000	43,500	1,000,000	70,500	1,000,000	59,500
700,000	50,600	2,000,000	143,700	2,000,000	118,700
800,000	57,800	3,000,000	221,600	3,000,000	180,500
900,000	65,100	4,000,000	303,400	4,000,000	244,800
1,000,000	72,400	5,000,000	388,800	5,000,000	311,300
2,000,000	149,300	6,000,000	477,300	6,000,000	379,900
3,000,000	231,700	7,000,000	568,900	7,000,000	450,300
4,000,000	318,800	8,000,000	663,200	8,000,000	522,400
5,000,000	410,000	9,000,000	760,000	9,000,000	596,200
6,000,000	505,100	10,000,000	859,400	10,000,000	671,600
6,500,000	553,900	11,000,000	961,000	11,000,000	748,400
7,000,000	603,600	12,000,000	1,064,900	12,000,000	826,700
*SE = e ^{a + b (ln x)²} , where a = 4.158710 b = 0.036840		**SE = e ^{a + b (ln x)²} , where a = 4.238660 b = 0.036280		***SE = e ^{a + b (ln x)²} , where a = 4.283070 b = 0.035160	

DOT HS 811 355
August 2010



U.S. Department
of Transportation
**National Highway
Traffic Safety
Administration**

